Clinical practice guideline

The management of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia in adults

National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care commissioned by National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence

October 2007

Draft full guideline for consultation

1	National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care
2	
3	This guideline was developed by the National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive
4	Care (NCCNSC) on behalf of the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). The
5	guideline was commissioned and funded by NICE and developed in accordance with NICE
6	processes and methodologies.
7	
8	Based at the Royal College of Nursing, the NCCNSC is a partnership of organisations brought
9	together for the purposes of supporting the development of NICE clinical practice guidelines. The
10	partnership is comprised of representatives from the following organisations:
11	
12	Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine, University of York
13	Clinical Effectiveness Forum for Allied Health Professions
14	Healthcare Libraries, University of Oxford
15	Health Economics Research Centre, University of Oxford
16	Royal College of Nursing
17	UK Cochrane Centre.
18	
19	Disclaimer
20	
21	As with any clinical practice guideline, the recommendations contained in this guideline may not
22	be appropriate in all circumstances. A limitation of a guideline is that it simplifies clinical decision-
23	making (Shiffman, 1997). Decisions to adopt any particular recommendations must be made by
24	practitioners in the context of:
25	
26	Available resources
27	Local services, policies and protocols
28	The circumstances and wishes of the patient
29	Available personnel and devices
30	Clinical experience of the practitioner
31	Knowledge of more recent research findings
32	

1	Cont	ents	Page
2	Nationa	al Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care	2
3	Disclair	ner	2
4	Abbrev	iations	5
5	Genera	al glossary	7
6	Glossa	ry specific to the guideline	19
7	Guideli	ne development group membership and acknowledgements	21
8	1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	24
9	2	PRINCIPLES OF PRACTICE	28
10	2.1	Person-centred care	28
11	2.2	Collaborative interdisciplinary approach to care	28
12	2.3	Organisational issues	28
13	2.4	Background to the current guideline	29
14	2.5	Clinical need for the guideline	29
15	2.6	Management issues	30
16	3	AIMS OF THE GUIDELINE	31
17	3.1	Who the guideline is for	31
18	3.2	Groups covered by the guideline	31
19	3.3	Groups not covered	31
20	3.4	Healthcare setting	31
21	3.5	IPH management and interventions covered	32
22	3.6	Interventions not covered by the guideline	33
23	3.7	Guideline development group	33
24	4	RECOMMENDATIONS AND EVIDENCE TO RECOMMENDATIONS	34
25	5	METHODS USED TO DEVELOP THE GUIDELINE	54
26	5.1	Summary of development process	54
27	5.2	Clinical effectiveness review methods	55
28	5.3	Cost effectiveness review methods	74
29	5.4	Submission of evidence	77
30	5.5	Formulating recommendations and determining key recommendations	77
31	6	PHYSIOLOGY OF IPH	81
32	7	RISK FACTORS FOR INADVERTENT PERIOPERATIVE HYPOTHERMIA	89
33	7.1	Risk factors of IPH: pharmacological agents	91
34	7.2	Risk factors of IPH: non-pharmacological	122
35	8	CONSEQUENCES OF HYPOTHERMIA REVIEW	164
36	9	DETECTION AND MONITORING	184
37	10	PREVENTION OF INADVERTENT PERIOPERATIVE HYPOTHERMIA	186
38	10.1	Active warming and thermal insulation in the preoperative phase for the	
39		prevention of IPH	193

1	10.2	Active wa	rming and thermal insulation in the intraoperative phase for	or the
2		preve	ention of IPH	210
3	10.3	Active wa	rming and thermal insulation in the preoperative	
4		and i	ntraoperative phases for the prevention of IPH	321
5	10.4	Adverse e	effects arising from warming devices used for the prevention	on
6		or tre	eatment of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia	342
7	10.5	Fluids		354
8	10.6	Gases (in	spired and insufflation)	387
9	10.7	Pharmaco	ological agents for the prevention of IPH	405
10	11	TREATMEN	NT	420
11	12	EVIDENCE	STATEMENTS	458
12	13	COST EFF	ECTIVENESS ANALYSIS	478
13	14	RECOMME	INDATIONS FOR RESEARCH	516
14	15	IMPLEMEN	ITATION	518
15	16	RELATED I	NICE GUIDANCE	519
16	17	UPDATE O	F THE GUIDELINE	520
17	18	REFERENC	CES	521
18				
19	Appendi	ces A–H are	e in a separate file	
20	APPEND	A XI	Registered stakeholders	
21	APPEND	IX B	Search strategies and databases searched	
22	APPEND	IX C	Characteristics of included studies	
23	APPEND	D XI	Quality assessment of studies	
24	APPEND	IX E	Excluded studies – tables and references	
25	APPEND	IX F	Multivariate risk factors	
26	APPEND	IX G	American Society of Anaesthesiologists (ASA) Physica	I Status Classification
27			System	
28	APPEND	NX H	Health economics	
29				
			*	

Abbreviations

ASA: American Society of Anaesthesiologists Physical Status Classification System

BMI: Body mass index

BNF: British National Formulary

CI: confidence interval

CT: core temperature

CWM: circulating water mattress

EHP: electric heating pads

FAW: forced air warming

GA: general anaesthesia

GDG: Guideline Development Group

HDU: High Dependency Unit

HES: Hospital Episode Statistics

HH: heated-humidifer

HME: heat and moisture exchanger

HPA: Health Protection Agency

HRG: Healthcare Resource Group

HRQoL: Health related quality of life

HTA: Health Technology Assessment

ICU: intensive care unit

i.m: intramuscular

INB: incremental net benefit

IPH: inadvertent perioperative hypothermia

IQR: interquartile range

IV: intravenous fluids

MCE: morbid cardiac events

MD: mean difference

MI: myocardial infarction

NB: net benefit

NNT: numbers needed to treat

OR: odds ratio

PACU: post anaesthesia care unit

pca: patient controlled analgesia

p.o.: per ora

prn: as required

PSA: probabilistic sensitivity analysis

QALY: Quality adjusted life-year

RA: regional anaesthesia

RCT: randomised controlled trial

RR: relative risk

s.c.: sub cutaneous SEM: Standard error of the mean SWI: surgical wound infection TI: thermal insulation WCB: warmed cotton blankets WF: warmed IV fluids WMD: weighted mean difference UC: usual care

General glossary

Absolute risk reduction (Risk difference): The difference in event rates between two groups (one subtracted from the other) in a comparative study.

Abstract: Summary of a study, which may be published alone or as an introduction to a full scientific paper.

Adjustment: A statistical procedure in which the effects of differences in composition of the populations being compared (or treatment given at the same time) have been minimised by statistical methods.

Algorithm (in guidelines): A flow chart of the clinical decision pathway described in the guideline, where decision points are represented with boxes, linked with arrows.

Allocation concealment: The process used to prevent advance knowledge of group assignment in a RCT. The allocation process should be impervious to any influence by the individual making the allocation, by being administered by someone who is not responsible for recruiting participants.

Applicability : The degree to which the results of an observation, study or review are likely to hold true in a particular clinical practice setting.

Arm (of a clinical study): Subsection of individuals within a study who receive one particular intervention, for example placebo arm.

Association: Statistical relationship between two or more events, characteristics or other variables. The relationship may or may not be causal.

Baseline: The initial set of measurements at the beginning of a study (after run-in period where applicable), with which subsequent results are compared.

Bias: Systematic (as opposed to random) deviation of the results of a study from the 'true' results that is caused by the way the study is designed or conducted.

Blinding (masking): Keeping the study participants, caregivers, researchers and outcome assessors unaware about the interventions to which the participants have been allocated in a study

Carer (caregiver): Someone other than a health professional who is involved in caring for a person with a medical condition.

Case-control study: A study in which the amount of exposure to a potentially causative factor in a group of patients (cases) who have a particular condition is compared with the exposure in a similar group of people who do not have the clinical condition (the latter is called the control group).

Clinical effectiveness: The extent to which an intervention produces an overall health benefit in routine clinical practice.

Clinical efficacy: The extent to which an intervention is active when studied under controlled research conditions.

Clinical impact: The effect that a guideline recommendation is likely to have on the treatment or treatment outcomes, of the target population.

Clinical question: In guideline development, this term refers to the questions about treatment and care that are formulated to guide the development of evidence-based recommendations.

Clinician: A healthcare professional providing healthcare, for example doctor, nurse or physiotherapist.

Cochrane Library: A regularly updated electronic collection of evidence-based medicine databases, including the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.

Cochrane Review: A systematic review of the evidence from randomised controlled trials relating to a particular health problem or healthcare intervention, produced by the Cochrane Collaboration. Available electronically as part of the Cochrane Library.

Cohort study: A retrospective or prospective follow-up study. Groups of individuals to be followed up are defined on the basis of presence or absence of exposure to a suspected risk factor or intervention. A cohort study can be comparative, in which case two or more groups are selected on the basis of differences in their exposure to the agent of interest.

Co-morbidity: Coexistence of more than one disease or an additional disease (other than that being studied or treated) in an individual.

Comparability: Similarity of the groups in characteristics likely to affect the study results (such as health status or age).

Compliance: The extent to which a person adheres to the health advice agreed with healthcare professionals. May also be referred to as 'adherence'.

Confidence interval (CI): The range of numerical values within which we can be confident that the population value being estimated is found. Confidence intervals indicate the strength of evidence; where confidence intervals are wide they indicate less precise estimates of effects.

Confounding: In a study, confounding occurs when the effect of an intervention on an outcome is distorted as a result of an association between the population or intervention or outcome and another factor (the 'confounding variable') that can influence the outcome independently of the intervention under study.

Consensus methods: Techniques that aim to reach an agreement on a particular issue. Formal consensus methods include Delphi and nominal group techniques, and consensus development conferences. In the development of clinical guidelines, consensus methods may be used where there is a lack of strong research evidence on a particular topic. Expert consensus methods will aim to reach agreement between experts in a particular field.

Consultation: The process that allows stakeholders and individuals to comment on initial versions of NICE guidance and other documents so their views can be taken into account when the final version is being produced.

Cost-benefit analysis: A type of economic evaluation, which estimates the net benefit to society of an intervention as the incremental (difference in) benefit of the intervention minus the incremental (difference in) cost, with all benefits and costs measured in monetary units. If benefits exceed costs, the evaluation would be a basis for recommending the intervention.

Cost-consequences analysis: A type of economic evaluation, whereby both outcomes and costs of alternative interventions are described, without any attempt to combine the results.

Cost effectiveness: The cost per unit of benefit of an intervention. Benefits of different interventions are measured using a single outcome (for example, life-years gained, quality-adjusted life-years gained, deaths avoided, heart attacks avoided, cases detected).

Cost-effectiveness analysis: An economic study design in which alternative interventions are compared in terms of cost per unit of effectiveness.

Cost-effectiveness model: An explicit mathematical framework, which is used to represent clinical decision problems and incorporate evidence from a variety of sources in order to estimate the costs and health outcomes.

Cost impact: The total cost to the person, the NHS or to society.

Costing study: The simplest form of economic study, measuring only the costs of given interventions.

Cost-minimisation analysis: A type of economic evaluation used to compare the difference in costs between programs that have the same health outcome.

Cost-of-illness/economic burden studies: An analysis of the total costs incurred by a society due to a specific disease.

Cost-utility analysis: A form of cost-effectiveness analysis in which the units of effectiveness are quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs).

Cross sectional study: Examination of the relationship between disease and other variables of interest as they exist in a defined population assessed at a particular time.

Data extraction tables: Tabulated presentation of data collected from individual studies.

Decision analytic techniques: A way of reaching decisions, based on evidence from research. This evidence is translated into probabilities, and then into diagrams or decision trees that direct the clinician through a succession of possible scenarios, actions and outcomes.

Decision problem: A clear specification of the interventions, patient populations and outcome measures and perspective adopted in an evaluation, with an explicit justification, relating these to the decision which the analysis is to inform.

Deterministic analysis: A deterministic analysis is one in which the best estimate for each parameter has been used to give a single estimate of cost-effectiveness. It is the opposite of a probabilistic sensitivity analysis (See sensitivity analysis)

Discounting: Costs and perhaps benefits incurred today have a higher value than costs and benefits occurring in the future. Discounting health benefits reflects individual preference for benefits to be experienced in the present rather than the future. Discounting costs reflects individual preference for costs to be experienced in the future rather than the present.

Dominance: An intervention is said to be dominated if there is an alternative intervention that is both less costly and more effective.

Dosage: The prescribed amount of a drug to be taken, including the size and timing of the doses.

Drop-out: A participant who withdraws from a clinical trial before the end.

Economic evaluation: Comparative analysis of alternative courses of action in terms of both their costs and consequences.

Effect (as in effect measure, treatment effect, estimate of effect, effect size): The observed association between interventions and outcomes or a statistic to summarise the strength of the observed association.

Effectiveness: See "Clinical effectiveness"

Efficacy: See "Clinical efficacy"

Epidemiological study: A study which looks at how a disease or clinical condition is distributed across populations, e.g. across geographical areas or over time, or between age groups.

Evidence: Information on which a decision or guidance is based. Evidence is obtained from a range of sources including randomised controlled trials, observational studies, expert opinion (of clinical professionals and/or patients).

Evidence table: A table summarising the results of a collection of studies which, taken together, represent the evidence supporting a particular recommendation or series of recommendations in a guideline.

Exclusion criteria (clinical study): Criteria that define who is not eligible to participate in a clinical study.

Exclusion criteria (literature review): Explicit standards used to decide which studies should be excluded from consideration as potential sources of evidence.

Expert consensus: See 'Consensus methods'.

Extrapolation: In data analysis, predicting the value of a parameter outside the range of observed values.

False positive: Positive test diagnostic result in a subject who does not possess the attribute for which the test is conducted. The incorrect labelling of a healthy person following screening.

Follow-up: Observation over a period of time of an individual, group or population whose relevant characteristics have been assessed in order to observe changes in health status or health-related variables.

Generalisability: The extent to which the results of a study based on measurement in a particular patient population and/or a specific context hold true for another population and/or in a different context. In this instance, this is the degree to which the guideline recommendation is applicable across both geographical and contextual settings. For instance, guidelines that suggest substituting one form of labour for another should acknowledge that these costs might vary across the country.

Generic name: The general non-proprietary name of a drug or device.

Gold standard: A method, procedure or measurement that is widely accepted as being the best available, to which a new method is compared.

Good Practice Points: Recommended good practice based on the clinical experience of the Guideline Development Group.

Grey literature: Reports that are unpublished or have limited distribution, and are not included in the common bibliographic retrieval systems.

Harms: Adverse effects of an intervention.

Health economics: The study of the allocation of scarce resources among alternative healthcare treatments. Health economists are concerned with both increasing the average level of health in the population and improving the distribution of health

Health professional: Includes nurses, allied health professionals and doctors.

Health-related quality of life: A combination of an individual's physical, mental and social well-being; not merely the absence of disease.

Health technology assessment: The process by which evidence on the clinical effectiveness and the costs and benefits of using a technology in clinical practice is systematically evaluated.

Hypothesis: A supposition made as a starting point for further investigation.

Implementation: Introducing the use of the guidance recommendations in practice.

Incidence: The number of new cases of illness commencing, or of persons falling ill during a specified time period in a given population.

Inclusion criteria (literature review): Explicit criteria used to decide which studies should be considered as potential sources of evidence.

Incremental analysis: The analysis of additional costs and additional clinical outcomes with different interventions.

Incremental cost: The mean cost per patient associated with an intervention minus the mean cost per patient associated with a comparator intervention

Incremental cost effectiveness ratio (ICER): The difference in the mean costs in the population of interest divided by the differences in the mean outcomes in the population of interest.

Incremental net benefit (INB): The value (usually in monetary terms) of an intervention net of its cost compared with a comparator intervention. The INB can be calculated for a given cost-effectiveness (willingness to pay) threshold. If the threshold is £20,000 per QALY gained then the INB is calculated as: (£20,000 x QALYs gained) – Incremental cost

Indication (specific): The defined use of a technology as licensed by the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA).

Intention-to-treat analysis (ITT analysis): An analysis of the results of a clinical study in which the data are analysed for all study participants as if they had remained in the group to which they were randomised, regardless of whether or not they remained in the study until the end, crossed over to another treatment or received an alternative intervention

Internal validity: The degree to which the results of a study are likely to approximate the 'truth' for the participants recruited in a study (that is, are the results free of bias?). It refers to

the integrity of the design and is a prerequisite for applicability (external validity) of a study's findings.

Intervention: Healthcare action intended to benefit the patient, for example, drug treatment, surgical procedure, psychological therapy.

Intrinsic: Factors present within the individual.

Licence: An authorisation from the MHRA to market a medicinal product.

Life-years gained: Average years of life gained per person as a result of the intervention.

Logistic regression model: A data analysis technique to derive an equation to predict the probability of an event given one or more predictor variables. This model assumes that the natural logarithm of the odds for the event (the logit) is a linear sum of weighted values of the predictor variable. The weights are derived from data using the method of maximum likelihood.

Meta-analysis: A statistical technique for combining (pooling) the results of a number of studies that address the same question and report on the same outcomes to produce a summary result. The aim is to derive more precise and clear information from a large data pool. It is generally more reliably likely to confirm or refute a hypothesis than the individual trials.

Multivariate model: A statistical model for analysis of the relationship between two or more predictor (independent) variables and the outcome (dependent) variable.

Multi-way simple sensitivity analysis (scenario analysis): two or more parameters are varied at the same time and the overall effect on the results is evaluated.

Narrative summary: Summary of findings given as a written description.

Negative predictive value: The proportion of individuals with a negative test result who do NOT have the disease.

Number needed to treat (NNT): The number of patients that who on average must be treated to prevent a single occurrence of the outcome of interest.

Observational study: Retrospective or prospective study in which the investigator observes the natural course of events with or without control groups; for example, cohort studies and case–control studies.

Odds ratio: A measure of treatment effectiveness. The odds of an event happening in the treatment group, expressed as a proportion of the odds of it happening in the control group. The 'odds' is the ratio of non-events to events.

Off-label: A drug or device used treat a condition or disease for which it is not specifically licensed.

One-way simple sensitivity analysis (univariate analysis): each parameter is varied individually in order to isolate the consequences of each parameter on the results of the study.

Opportunity cost: The opportunity cost of investing in a healthcare intervention is the other healthcare programmes that are displaced by its introduction. This may be best measured by the health benefits that could have been achieved had the money been spent on the next best alternative healthcare intervention.

Outcome: Measure of the possible results that may stem from exposure to a preventive or therapeutic intervention. Outcome measures may be intermediate endpoints or they can be final endpoints.

P value: The probability that an observed difference could have occurred by chance, assuming that there is in fact no underlying difference between the means of the observations. If the probability is less than 1 in 20, the P value is less than 0.05; a result with a P value of less than 0.05 is conventionally considered to be 'statistically significant'.

Peer review: A process where research is scrutinised by experts that have not been involved in the design or execution of the studies.

Placebo: An inactive and physically identical medication or procedure used as a comparator in controlled clinical trials.

Positive predictive value: The proportion of individuals with a positive test result who actually have the disease

Prevalence: The proportion of persons with a particular disease within a given population at a given time.

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis: probability distributions are assigned to the uncertain parameters and are incorporated into evaluation models based on decision analytical techniques (For example, Monte Carlo simulation).

Prognosis: A probable course or outcome of a disease. Prognostic factors are patient or disease characteristics that influence the course. Good prognosis is associated with low rate of undesirable outcomes; poor prognosis is associated with a high rate of undesirable outcomes.

Proprietary name: The brand name given by the manufacturer to a drug or device it produces.

Qualitative research: Research concerned with subjective outcomes relating to social, emotional and experiential phenomena in health and social care.

Quality adjusted life years (QALYs): An index of survival that is adjusted to account for the patient's quality of life during this time. QALYs have the advantage of incorporating changes in both quantity (longevity/mortality) and quality (morbidity, psychological, functional, social and other factors) of life. Used to measure benefits in cost-utility analysis. The QALYs gained are the mean QALYs associated with one treatment minus the mean QALYs associated with an alternative treatment.

Quality of life: See "Health-related quality of life"

Quick reference guide (for a guideline): An abridged version of NICE guidance, which presents the key priorities for implementation and summarises the recommendations for the core clinical audience.

Randomisation: Allocation of participants in a research study to two or more alternative groups using a chance procedure, such as computer-generated random numbers. This approach is used in an attempt to ensure there is an even distribution of participants with different characteristics between groups and thus reduce sources of bias.

Randomised controlled trial (RCT): A comparative study in which participants are randomly allocated to intervention and control groups and followed up to examine differences in outcomes between the groups. The random allocation eliminates bias in the assignment of treatment to patients and establishes the basis for the statistical analysis.

Reference standard (or gold standard): An agreed standard, for example for a test or treatment, against which other interventions can be compared.

Relative risk: The number of times more likely or less likely an event is to happen in one group compared with another (calculated as the risk of the event in group A/the risk of the event in group B).

Reliability/repeatability: The degree of agreement exhibited when a measurement is repeated under identical conditions. Reliability refers to the degree to which the results obtained by a measurement procedure can be replicated.

Remit: The brief given by the Department of Health and Welsh Assembly Government at the beginning of the guideline development process. This defines core areas of care that the guideline needs to address.

Resource implication: The likely impact in terms of finance, workforce or other NHS resources.

Retrospective cohort study: A study in which a defined group of persons with an exposure that occurred in the past and an appropriate comparison group who were not exposed are identified at a time later than when they were exposed and followed from the time of exposure to the present, and in which the incidence of disease (or mortality) for the exposed and unexposed are assessed.

Review of the literature: An article that summarises the evidence contained in a number of different individual studies and draws conclusions about their findings. It may or may not be systematically researched and developed.

Secondary benefits: Benefits resulting from a treatment in addition to the primary, intended outcome.

Selection bias (also allocation bias): A systematic bias in selecting participants for study groups, so that the groups have differences in prognosis and/or therapeutic sensitivities at baseline. Randomisation (with concealed allocation) of patients protects against this bias.

Sensitivity analysis: A means of representing uncertainty in the results of economic evaluations. Uncertainty may arise from missing data, imprecise estimates or methodological controversy. Sensitivity analysis also allows for exploring the generalisability of results to other settings. The analysis is repeated using different assumptions to examine the effect on the results. See also: One-way simple sensitivity analysis; Multi-way simple sensitivity analysis; Threshold sensitivity analysis; Probabilistic sensitivity analysis.

Sensitivity (of a search): The proportion of relevant studies identified by a search strategy expressed as a percentage of all relevant studies on a given topic. It describes the comprehensiveness of a search method (that is, its ability to identify all relevant studies on a given topic). Highly sensitive strategies tend to have low levels of specificity and vice versa.

Specificity (of a test): The proportion of individuals classified as negative by the gold (or reference) standard, who are correctly identified by the study test.

Sensitivity (of a test): The proportion of individuals classified as positive by the gold (or reference) standard, who are correctly identified by the study test.

Stakeholder: Those with an interest in the use of a technology under appraisal or a guideline under development. Stakeholders include manufacturers, sponsors, healthcare professionals, and patient and carer groups.

Statistical power: The ability to demonstrate an association when one exists. Power is related to sample size; the larger the sample size, the greater the power and the lower the risk that a possible association could be missed.

Synthesis of evidence: A generic term to describe methods used for summarising (comparing and contrasting) evidence into a clinically meaningful conclusion in order to answer a defined clinical question. This can include systematic review (with or without meta-analysis), qualitative and narrative summaries.

Systematic review: Research that summarises the evidence on a clearly formulated question according to a predefined protocol using systematic and explicit methods to identify, select and appraise relevant studies, and to extract, collate and report their findings. It may or may not use statistical meta-analysis.

Threshold sensitivity analysis: the critical value of parameters above or below which the conclusions of the study will change are identified.

Time horizon: The time span used in the NICE appraisal which reflects the period over which the main differences between interventions in health effects and use of healthcare resources are expected to be experienced, and taking into account the limitations of supportive evidence.

Treatment allocation: Assigning a participant to a particular arm of the trial.

Treatment options: The choices of intervention available.

User: Any one using the guideline.

Utility: A measure of the strength of an individual's preference for a specific health state in relation to alternative health states. The utility scale assigns numerical values on a scale from 0 (death) to 1 (optimal or 'perfect' health). Health states can be considered worse than death and thus have a negative value.

Glossary specific to the guideline

Active warming: a process that transfers heat to the patient.

Circulating water mattress: An active patient warming device which conducts heat to the front and/or back of the body.

Electric warming mattress: An active patient warming device placed underneath the patient delivering warming at a low voltage (24V). A control unit is used to maintain the mattresses at the user-selected temperature. Surfaces are anti-static, latex-free polyurethane with fully welded seams.

Fluid warming: An active fluid warming device which allows for the infusion of warm fluids set to a specified temperature.

Forced air warming: a temperature management unit where heated air is used to warm patients through convection. The warming unit draws ambient air through a filter and warms the air to a specified temperature. The warmed air is delivered through a hose to a blanket or gown.

Heated-Humidfiers: warming devices designed to deliver gases to a patient's airway at close to physiologically normal levels of temperature and humidity.

Hyperthermia: An acute condition which occurs when the <u>body</u> produces or absorbs more <u>heat</u> than it can dissipate.

Hypothermia: For the purpose of this guideline, hypothermia is defined as a core temperature less than 36.0° C (96.8° F). Severity of hypothermia was defined as follows: mild hypothermia: core temperature 35.0° C to 35.9° C; moderate: 34.0° C to 34.9° C severe: $\leq 33.9^{\circ}$ C.

Intraoperative phase: Defined as the period from time of anaesthetic intervention to entry into the operating room

Normothermia: For the purpose of this guideline, normothermia is defined as a core temperature range of 36.5°C to 37.5°C.

Postoperative phase: 24 hours postoperatively, commencing from transfer to the recover room and including the clinical area (e.g. ward, ICU)

Preoperative phase: Defined as the period from the time of preparation for surgery/administration of premedication to the time of first anaesthetic intervention

Thermal insulation: An intervention that prevents heat loss by reducing conduction, convection or radiation.

Warmed cotton blankets: For the purpose of this guideline, cotton blankets warmed in a thermostatically controlled incubator are defined as an active patient warming mechanism.

1	Guideline development group membership and acknowledgements
2	
3	Dr Ratan Alexander (Chair)
4	Consultant Anaesthetist
5	Worcestershire Royal Hospital
6	
7	Dr John Andrzejowski
8	Consultant Anaesthetist, Royal Hallamshire Hospital
9	Association of Anaesthetists
10	
11	Mrs Jane Bovey
12	Anaesthetics and Recovery Staff Nurse, Salisbury Healthcare Foundation Trust
13	Royal College of Nursing
14	
15	Dr lan Bullock
16	Director
17	NCCNSC
18	
19	Ms Sarah Davis
20	Senior Health Economist
21	NCCNSC
22	
23	Mr Peter Dziewulski FRCS
24	Consultant Plastic Surgeon, Broomfield Hospital, Chelmsford
25	Royal College of Surgeons
26	
27	Mr Peter Gosling
28	Patient / carer representative
29	
30	Ms Shelley Gussin
31	European Institute of Health and Medical Science, University of Surrey
32	Association of Operating Department Practitioners
33	
34	Dr Christopher (Mark) Harper
35	Consultant Anaesthetist, Royal Sussex County Hospital
36	Royal College of Anaesthetists
37	
38	Ms Lakshmi Murthy
39	Research and Development Fellow
40	NCCNSC

1	
2	Mr Mark Radford
3	Consultant Nurse / Associate Deputy Director of Nursing for Research and Evaluation, Good Hope
4	NHS Trust
5	British Anaesthetic and Recovery Nurses Association
6	
7	Dr Eileen Scott
8	Centre for Clinical Management Development, University of Durham
9	Royal College of Nursing
10	
11	Mrs Madeleine Wang
12	Patient / carer representative
13	
14	Dr Maggie Westby
15	Senior Research and Development Fellow
16	NCCNSC
17	
18	Staff at the NCCNSC who contributed to this guideline
19	
20	Dr Anayo Akunne
21	Health Economist
22	
23	Ms Nahara Martinez-Gonzales
24	Systematic Reviewer
25	
26	Mr Paul Miller
27	Information Specialist
28	
29	Ms Emma Nawrocki
30	Administrator
31	
32	Mr Edward Weir
33	Centre Manager
34	
35	The NCCNSC would like to thank the following people for their assistance
36	with developing the guideline
37	
38	Prof John MacFie FRCS
39	Professor of Surgery / Consultant General Surgeon, Scarborough General Hospital
40	Association of Surgeons of Great Britain and Ireland

1	
2	Dr Giok Ong
3	
4	Dr Jacoby Patterson
5	
6	Mr Ramon Luengo-Fernandez
7	Health Economic Research Centre, University of Oxford
8	
9	

1 1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia (IPH) is a preventable complication of perioperative procedures. The guideline definition of hypothermia is a patient temperature less than 36°C. IPH is a common occurrence, with adult surgical patients at risk of developing hypothermia at any stage of the perioperative pathway. In preventing this adverse event, the guideline defines the preoperative period as 1 hour prior to induction of anaesthesia (when the patient is prepared for surgery on the ward/in the emergency department), the intraoperative period as total anaesthetic time, and the postoperative period as the 24 hours after entry into the theatre recovery area (which will include transfer to and time spent on the ward).

- 12The phrase 'comfortably warm' is used in recommendations relating to both the preoperative13and postoperative phases, and refers to the expected normal temperature range of adult14patients (between 36.5°C and 37.5°C).
- 16During the first 30 to 40 minutes of anaesthesia, a patient's core temperature can drop to less17than 35°C. Reasons for this include the loss, under general or regional anaesthesia, of the18behavioural response to cold and the impairment of thermoregulatory heat-preserving19mechanisms, anaesthetic-induced peripheral vasodilation (with associated heat loss) and20patients getting cold while waiting for surgery on the ward or in the emergency department.
- 22 Why is it important to prevent IPH? Evidence synthesis demonstrates that it is both clinically 23 and cost effective to warm patients who have a high risk of IPH (ASA grade greater than I and 24 with increased risk of a morbid cardiac event [for example age over 50 years]) for all 25 procedures, and to warm all other patients who have a duration of anaesthesia longer than 30 26 minutes. Key priorities for implementation provide strong direction for healthcare professionals 27 in optimising the adult surgical patient's perioperative journey.
- 28 29

33

2 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

15

21

Key Priorities for Implementation

These were produced through a GDG nominal group technique, determining the top eight
 recommendations that can maximise the impact of the guideline through focused
 implementation activity.

These are presented to reflect the different phases of the perioperative pathway, and areseen below:

1	Preoperative phase
2	Each patient prior to transfer to the theatre suite should be assessed for their risk of
3	inadvertent perioperative hypothermia and potential adverse consequences. Patients with any
4	two of the following should be managed as higher risk (see section 4.1.2.5):
5	ASA grade greater than I (the higher the grade, the greater the risk);
6	• preoperative core temperature below 36.0°C;
7	 undergoing combined general and regional anaesthesia;
8	undergoing major or intermediate surgery;
9	• at risk of cardiovascular complications (for example, age over 50 years). 4.1.1.1
10	
11	Patients and their carers should be informed that:
12	 staying warm before surgery will lower the risk of postoperative complications;
13	the hospital environment may be colder than their own home;
14	• they should bring additional clothing, such as a dressing gown, a vest, warm clothing and
15	slippers, to help them keep comfortably warm;
16	• staff should be told if the patient feels cold at any time during their hospital stay. 4.1.1.2
17	
18	If the patient's temperature is below 36.0°C:
19	• forced air warming should be applied (unless there is a need to expedite surgery due to
20	clinical urgency, for example bleeding or critical limb ischaemia);
21	• forced air warming should be maintained throughout the intraoperative period. 4.1.1.6
22	
23	Intraoperative phase
24	Healthcare professionals:
25	should measure and document the patient's temperature prior to induction of anaesthesia
26	and every 30 minutes until the end of surgery;
27	• should not commence induction of anaesthesia unless the patient's temperature is above
28	36.0°C. 4.1.2.2
29	
30	Healthcare professionals should ensure that intravenous fluids (500ml or more) and blood
31	products are warmed to 37°C using a fluid warming device. 4.1.2.3
32	
33	Patients having anaesthesia for less than 30 minutes and who are at higher risk of inadvertent
34	perioperative hypothermia (see section 4.1.1.1) should be warmed intraoperatively using a
35	forced air warming device (minimum setting 38°C) from induction of anaesthesia. 4.1.2.5
36	
37	All patients having anaesthesia for longer than 30 minutes should be warmed intraoperatively
38	using a forced air warming device (minimum setting 38°C) from induction of anaesthesia.
39	4.1.2.6

1	
2	Postoperative phase
3	The patient's temperature should be measured and documented on admission to the recovery
4	room and then at 15-minute intervals.
5	• Ward transfer can be arranged once the patient's temperature is above 36.0°C.
6	• If their temperature is below 36.0°C, the patient should be actively warmed to near 36.5°C
7	using forced air warming. 4.1.3.1
8	
9	
10	These recommendations represent the heart of the guideline and focus the reader's attention
11	onto key parts of the perioperative pathway.
12	
13	In order to maximise visual impact, recommendations are summarised in a patient algorithm
14	which is seen below.
15	

The Inadvertent Perioperative Hypothermia Patient Pathway (October 07)

Ask patient to bring additional clothing, including dressing gown, vest, warm clothes and slippers Assess preoperative risk of IPH and adverse consequences

- Keep the patient comfortably warm (36.5°C to 37.5°C) on ward or in emergency department
- Patients should be provided with at least one sheet and two blankets or alternatively a duvet
- Record patient temperature in the hour prior to transfer to the theatre suite (should be above 36°C)
- Encourage the patient to walk to theatre, wearing their dressing gown and slippers.

AT INDUCTION OF ANAESTHESIA

- Theatre suite temperature should be maintained at a minimum of 21°C
- Measure and record patient temperature at induction and every 30 minutes until end of surgery
- Induce anaesthesia only if patient core temperature is above 36.0°C except for clinical urgency
- Apply forced air warming (minimum 38°C) for patients with high risk of IPH
- Apply forced air warming (minimum 38°C) for patients with procedures longer than 30 minutes
- Warm intravenous fluids (500ml or more) and blood to 37°C using a fluid warming device

INTRAOPERATIVE PATIENT TEMPERATURE MAINTAINANCE

- Continue forced air & intravenous fluid warming (adjust settings to maintain normothermia)
- Cover patients adequately and only expose patients for surgical preparation
- Theatre temperature should be a minimum of 21° C * (Consider cooling the scrubbed surgical team)
- Warm fluids used for intracavity washout and irrigation to 40°C
- Record patient temperature every 30 minutes intraoperatively

ON ARRIVAL INTO THE RECOVERY AREA AND FOR 24 HOURS POSTOPERATIVELY

- Measure and record patient temperature every 15 minutes in recovery
- The patient can be discharged to ward once patient temperature is above 36.0°C
- If patient temperature falls below 36.0°C apply forced air warming to as near 36.5°C.
- Record patient temperature on ward and repeat in routine 4 hourly observations; if rewarming record patient temperature every 30 minutes
- Keep patients comfortably warm with at least one sheet and two blankets or alternatively a duvet

In

1	2	PRINCIPLES OF PRACTICE
2		The principles outlined below describe the ideal context in which to implement the
3		recommendations contained in this guideline.
4		
5		These have been adapted from the NICE clinical practice guideline: Assessment and
6		prevention of falls in older people (2004).
7		
8	2.1	Person-centred care
9		• People who are at risk of developing Inadvertent Perioperative Hypothermia (IPH) should
10		be made aware of the guideline and its recommendations, and should be referred to the
11		Understanding NICE Guidance version of the guideline.
12		All adult surgical patients should be involved in shared decision-making about
13		individualised care in preventing perioperative hypothermia.
14		Healthcare professionals are advised to respect and incorporate the knowledge and
15		experience of people in shared decision making.
16		All adult surgical patients should be informed about the potential risks and/or associated
17		complications of IPH.
18		
19	2.2	Collaborative interdisciplinary approach to care
20		All members of the interdisciplinary team should be aware of the guidelines and all care
21		should be documented in the patient's health care records.
22		A collaborative, multi-disciplinary approach should be provided by appropriately trained
23		professionals.
24		The roles of parents/carers and health professionals in implementing the guideline
25		recommendations should be sensitively negotiated.
26		
27	2.3	Organisational issues
28		There should be an integrated approach to the prevention and management of IPH
29		across the three phases of the perioperative patient experience, these being the
30		preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative phases.
31		Care should be delivered in a context of continuous quality improvement, where
32		improvements to care following guideline implementation are the subject of regular
33		feedback and audit.
34		The health care team should have received appropriate training and have demonstrated
35		their competence in the prevention and management of IPH.
36		Commitment to and availability of education and training are required to ensure that all
37		staff, regardless of their profession, are given the opportunity to update their knowledge,
38		and are able to implement the guideline recommendations.

- Adult surgical patients should be cared for by personnel who have undergone appropriate training and who know how to initiate and maintain appropriate prevention and management of IPH. Staffing levels and skill mix should reflect the needs of patients.
- 3 4

5

6

7

1

2

2.4 Background to the current guideline

In January 2006, The National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care (NCC-NSC) was commissioned by NICE to develop a clinical guideline on the 'Management of perioperative hypothermia (IPH)' for use in Primary Care in England and Wales.

8 9

10 **2.5** Clinical need for the guideline

- Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia (IPH) is a preventable complication of perioperative
 procedures. The main aim of this guideline is to indicate the optimal clinical and cost-effective
 management of adult surgical patients in both preventing and managing IPH.
- 14 For the purpose of this guideline, the definition of hypothermia is a core temperature of less 15 than 36°C. This definition applies regardless of the patient's initial temperature. Inadvertent 16 perioperative hypothermia is distinguished from therapeutic hypothermia, which is the 17 deliberate induction of hypothermia. Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia is a recognised 18 and common occurrence during surgery, with the adult surgical patient at risk of developing 19 hypothermia at any stage of the perioperative pathway. In addressing this potential adverse 20 event, the guideline considers the period from 1 hour prior to induction of anaesthesia (when 21 the patient is prepared for surgery on the ward or in the emergency department, including 22 possible use of premedication), the intraoperative time (measured as total anaesthetic time) 23 and the postoperative period (24 hours after entry into the recovery room).
- 24 It is not unusual for a patient's core temperature to drop to less than 35°C within the first 30 to 25 40 minutes of anaesthesia. If the perioperative team do not manage this risk throughout the 26 perioperative patient pathway, as many as 70% of patients undergoing routine surgery may 27 be hypothermic on admission to the recovery room. The reasons for hypothermia include the 28 loss, under general or regional anaesthesia, of the behavioural response to cold and the 29 impairment of thermoregulatory heat-preserving mechanisms, anaesthetic-induced peripheral 30 vasodilation (with associated heat loss), patients getting cold while waiting for surgery 31 (exposure of the body during surgery and environmental factors), fluid deprivation before 32 anaesthesia (which varies from 2 to more than 12 hours) resulting in patients being dry and 33 poorly perfused, impairing heat distribution and the use of unwarmed intravenous or irrigation 34 solutions.
- The degree of heat loss is also influenced by ambient temperature, airflow in the theatre and factors associated with skin preparation. Patients at high risk of perioperative hypothermia include are generally those who are assessed by the perioperative team as having an ASA grade of greater than 2, and those patients who are at increased risk of a morbid cardiac

event, typically these patients are around 50 years of age, with an ischaemic heart disease
 profile. Duration of anaesthesia has been identified as an IPH risk, and whether the patient is
 having medium to major surgery, which usually correlates to duration of anaesthesia, i.e. the
 larger the surgical procedure the longer duration of anaesthetic time. The guideline includes a
 risk of developing IPH systematic review, and findings have informed both the economic
 modelling and recommendations.

- 8 Why prevent? Typically this question is answered by looking at the impact on both the patient 9 and resources if an adverse outcome does present; in this guideline it is if the patient 10 becomes hypothermic. Expressed as a consequence, if hypothermia does develop then 11 patients can experience increased perioperative blood loss, longer post-anaesthetic recovery, 12 postoperative shivering and thermal discomfort, morbid cardiac events including arrhythmia, 13 altered drug metabolism, increased risk of wound infection, reduced patient satisfaction with 14 the surgical experience and possibly a longer stay in hospital. This has been difficult to 15 determine from the literature, mainly because of how contemporary surgical procedures not 16 requiring the patient to have an overnight stay in hospital.
- 17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

7

18 **2.6 Management Issues**

The aetiology of IPH is explained within the guideline. The focus of the GDG's work has been to identify key information for patients and healthcare professionals that relate to each part of the perioperative pathway. This is summarised on the IPH algorithm, and identified as:

- Maintaining patient thermal comfort preoperatively through encouraging the patient to wear their own warm clothing
- Assessment of IPH risk by a member of the perioperative team
- Maintaining ambient temperature in ward, emergency departments and theatre suite
- Recording patient core temperature at regular intervals; these are immediately prior to leaving the ward or emergency department, very 30 minutes intraoperatively and every 15 minutes in the recovery area until a core temperature of 36.0°C is recorded, and then at hourly intervals until the patient reaches normothermia (36.5°C).
- Only commencing induction of anaesthesia if the patient's core temperature is above
 36.0°C
- 32
- Active warming of the patient using a combination of warmed fluids and warming devices.

1	3	AIMS OF THE GUIDELINE
2		The aims of the guideline are:
3		• To evaluate and summarise the clinical and cost evidence relating to all aspects of the
4		prevention and treatment of Inadvertent Perioperative Hypothermia (IPH)
5		To highlight gaps in the research evidence
6		To formulate evidence-based cost effective clinical practice recommendations relating to
7		the prevention and treatment of IPH
8		To formulate consensus recommendations shaped around available evidence and expert
9		GDG opinion in those areas of prevention and treatment of IPH where there is no clear
10		clinical and cost effective evidence base.
11		
12	3.1	Who the guideline is for
13		The guideline is of relevance to all adults undergoing surgery, carers for those people who are
14		undergoing surgery and all healthcare professionals/hospital workers who care for patients
15		who are undergoing surgery at any point of the preoperative pathway.
16		
17	3.2	Groups covered by the guideline
18		Adults (over 18 years of age) undergoing elective and emergency surgery (including surgery
19		for trauma), under general and regional (central neuraxial block) anaesthesia.
20		
21		Subgroups will be considered, based on patient demographics, concurrent medication,
22		duration of anaesthesia and surgery, and/or grade of surgery (see 'Preoperative tests: the use
23		of routine preoperative tests for elective surgery' [NICE clinical guideline no. 3]).
24		
25	3.3	Groups not covered
26		Pregnant women
27		Patients who have been treated with therapeutic hypothermia
28		Patients undergoing operative procedures under local anaesthesia
29		Patients with severe head injuries resulting in impaired temperature control.
30		
31	3.4	Healthcare setting
32		It is recognised that the NHS is rapidly developing patterns of service delivery, with primary
33		and secondary care borders blurring. The guideline is relevant to secondary and tertiary care
34		provision. Current variation to service delivery and in particular rates of day surgery is noted.
35		The focus of the guideline is, however, applicable to all healthcare service delivery in relation
36		to the management of patients undergoing surgery.
37		

- 1 3.5 IPH management and interventions covered
- 2 The following areas of practice will be covered. They have been sequenced throughout 3 guideline documents to reflect the logical progression of patients through their perioperative 4 journey. This is separated into three main phases: the Preoperative phase (1 hour pre-5 induction of anaesthesia in ward environment or emergency department); the Intraoperative 6 phase (from induction of anaesthesia to end of surgery), and; the Postoperative phase (24 7 hours following admission to recovery, incorporating transfer back to the ward and immediate 8 management on the ward). This sequencing has shaped the patient algorithm, mapping out 9 the patient journey.
- 10

11 3.5.1 Preoperative phase - assessment of risk

- Assessing potential risk factors that contribute to the development of IPH is an important area
 of contemporary practice. This should be performed by members of the perioperative team,
 which should include allied healthcare professionals, nurses, ward based doctors,
 anaesthetists and surgeons. What are the mechanisms of heat loss and distribution, pre-,
 intra- and postoperatively?
- 17

18 **3.5.2** Preoperative phase – patient information

- 19This section of the guideline reviews the importance of clear information to both patients and20their carers and healthcare professionals. It emphasises the importance of simple21interventions, such as wearing warm clothing and being asked to walk to theatre. It also22highlights the importance of increasing patient and healthcare professional awareness in23relation to the risks contributing to IPH.
- 24

25 **3.5.3** Preoperative phase – preparing the patient for surgery

- This section of the guideline reviews the practical aspects of preparing the patient for surgery,
 and through consensus recommendations gives direction relating to maintaining patient
 warmth and comfort. Variations to ambient temperature in ward and/or emergency
 departments are acknowledged, but a recommendation is made on minimum temperature
 consistent with NHS estates policy.
- 31

32 **3.5.4** Intraoperative phase – induction of anaesthesia

- This section provides clinical/cost effectiveness and consensus based recommendations on
 patient warming and temperature management. It includes ambient temperature management,
 active warming, fluid management and temperature monitoring and recording.
- 36

37 **3.5.5** Intraoperative phase – during surgery

This section provides clinical/cost effectiveness and consensus based recommendations on
 patient warming and temperature management. It includes ambient temperature management,
 active warming, fluid management and temperature monitoring and recording.

1		
2	3.5.6	Postoperative phase – from PACU (recovery) to the ward environment
3		This section provides clinical/cost effectiveness and consensus based recommendations on
4		patient temperature management, and targets management interventions on maintaining
5		patient core temperature at 36.0°C or greater. It emphasises the importance of simple
6		interventions (such as wearing warm clothing) emphasising the importance of patient warmth
7		and comfort.
8		
9	3.6	Interventions not covered
10		Pre-operative care before arrival in the ward/accident and emergency department, and
11		postoperative care beyond the initial 24-hour period following surgery are not covered by the
12		guideline.
13		
14	3.7	Guideline Development Group
15		The guideline recommendations were developed by a multidisciplinary and lay Guideline
16		Development Group (GDG) convened by the NICE-funded National Collaborating Centre for
17		Nursing and Supportive Care (NCC-NSC) with membership approved by NICE. Members
18		included representatives from patient groups, nursing, anaesthesia, surgery, research and the
19		technical team from the NCC-NSC.
20		
21		The GDG met 13 times between July 2006 and September 2007. All members of the GDG
22		were required to make formal declarations of interest at the outset. GDG members were also
23		asked to declare interests at the beginning of each GDG meeting. This information is recorded
24		in the meeting minutes and kept on file at the NCC-NSC.
25		

1	4 F	RECOMMENDATIONS AND EVIDENCE TO
2	F	RECOMMENDATIONS
3		
4	4.1	GUIDELINE RECOMMENDATIONS
5		The phrase 'comfortably warm' is used in recommendations relating to both the preoperative
6		and postoperative phases, and refers to the expected normal temperature range of adult
7		patients, which is between 36.5°C and 37.5°C.
8		
9		The numbering of the recommendations is as per the numbering in the NICE version of the
10		guideline.
11		
12	4.1.1	Preoperative phase
13		The preoperative phase is defined as the 1 hour prior to induction of anaesthesia when the
14		patient is prepared for surgery on the ward or in the emergency department, including
15		possible use of premedication.
16		
17	4.1.1.1	Each patient prior to transfer to the theatre suite should be assessed for their risk of
18		inadvertent perioperative hypothermia and potential adverse consequences. Patients with any
19		two of the following should be managed as higher risk (see section 4.1.2.5):
20		ASA grade greater than I (the higher the grade, the greater the risk)
21		preoperative core temperature below 36.0°C
22		undergoing combined general and regional anaesthesia
23		undergoing major or intermediate surgery
24		 at risk of cardiovascular complications (for example, age over 50 years).
25 26	4112	Patients and their carers should be informed that::
27	7.1.1.2	 staying warm before surgery will lower the risk of postoperative complications
28		 the hospital environment may be colder than their own home
29		 they should bring additional clothing, such as a dressing gown, a vest, warm clothing and
30		slippers, to help them keep comfortably warm
31		 staff should be told if the patient feels cold at any time during their hospital stay.
32		
33	4.1.1.3	Healthcare professionals should ensure that patients are kept comfortably warm while waiting
34		for surgery by providing all patients with at least one cotton sheet plus two blankets, or
35		alternatively a duvet.
36		
37	4.1.1.4	Healthcare professionals should take special care to keep patients comfortably warm when
38		they are given premedication (for example, benzodiazepines such as midazolam and opioids).
39		

1	4.1.1.5	The patient's preoperative temperature should be measured and documented in the hour prior
2		to them leaving the ward or emergency department.
3		
4	4.1.1.6	If the patient's temperature is below 36.0°C:
5		• forced air warming should be applied (unless there is a need to expedite surgery due to
6		clinical urgency, for example bleeding or critical limb ischaemia)
7		forced air warming should be maintained throughout the intraoperative period.
8		
9	4.1.1.7	The patient's temperature should be above 36.0°C prior to transfer from the ward or
10		emergency department.
11		
12	4.1.1.8	On transfer to the theatre suite:
13		the patient should be kept comfortably warm
14		the patient should be encouraged to walk where appropriate.
15		
16	4.1.2	Intraoperative phase
17		The intraoperative phase is defined as total anaesthetic time, from the first anaesthetic
18		intervention to patient transfer to the recovery area of the theatre suite.
19		
20	4.1.2.1	The theatre suite temperature should be at least 21°C. In order to maintain comfortable
21		working conditions for the scrubbed surgical team, consideration should be given to using
22		equipment to cool the team, rather than reducing the operating theatre temperature.
23		
24	4.1.2.2	Healthcare professionals:
25		should measure and document the patient's temperature prior to induction of anaesthesia
26		and every 30 minutes until the end of surgery
27		• should not commence induction of anaesthesia unless the patient's temperature is above
28		36.0°C.
29		
30	4.1.2.3	Healthcare professionals should ensure that intravenous fluids (500 ml or more) and blood
31		products are warmed to 37°C using a fluid warming device.
32		
33	4.1.2.4	In order to conserve heat, patients should be adequately covered throughout the
34		intraoperative phase, being exposed only during surgical preparation.
35		
36	4.1.2.5	Patients who are having anaesthesia for less than 30 minutes and who are at higher risk of
37		inadvertent perioperative hypothermia (see section 4.1.1.1) should be warmed
38		intraoperatively using a forced air warming device (minimum setting 38°C) from induction of
39		anaesthesia.
40		

1	4.1.2.6	All patients having anaesthesia for longer than 30 minutes should be warmed intraoperatively
2		using a forced air warming device (minimum setting 38°C) from induction of anaesthesia.
3		
4		
5	4.1.2.7	The temperature setting on forced air warming devices should be set at maximum and then
6		adjusted with the aim of maintaining a patient core temperature of at least 36.5°C.
7		
8	4.1.2.8	All irrigation fluids used intraoperatively should be warmed in a thermostatically controlled
9		cabinet (38– 40°C).
10		
11	4.1.2.9	When using forced air warming and fluid warming devices:
12		• they should be used and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' and suppliers'
13		instructions
14		local infection control policies should be complied with.
15		
16	4.1.3	Postoperative phase
17		The postoperative phase is defined as the 24 hours after the patient has entered the recovery
18		area in the theatre suite.
19		
20	4.1.3.1	The patient's temperature should be measured and documented on admission to the
21		recovery room and then at 15-minute intervals.
22		• Ward transfer can be arranged once the patient's temperature is above 36.0°C.
23		• If their temperature is below 36.0°C, the patient should be actively warmed to near 36.5°C
24		using forced air warming.
25		
26	4.1.3.2	Patients should be kept comfortably warm when back on the ward:
27		their temperature should be measured and documented on arrival at the ward
28		temperature should be re-measured as part of routine 4-hourly observations
29		• they should be provided with at least one cotton sheet plus two blankets or alternatively a
30		duvet (see section 4.1.1.3).
31		
32	4.1.3.3	If the patient's temperature falls below 36.0°C:
33		• they should be warmed using forced air warming until they are comfortably warm
34		• their temperature should be monitored at least every 30 minutes during warming.
35		
36	4.2 E	Evidence to recommendations
37		4.2.1 Introduction
38		For the purpose of this guideline, it is necessary to bring together all of the evidence in order
39		to make recommendations that are relevant for the whole patient journey. This is in contrast to
40		the often-used approach of looking at single interventions as prevention or management

1 approaches. The focus of the systematic review work is to enable the GDG to interpret the 2 evidence, which, at times, is not of sufficient strength to give full confidence without clinical 3 application and interpretation. Studying single interventions in relative isolation across the 4 perioperative patient pathway would have been a more exact methodological approach, but 5 the reality is to assess the combination of interventions across the three different phases of 6 the pathway (preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative) is the only pragmatic way to 7 provide recommendations for perioperative practice. The interdependence of the evidence 8 across these three phases provides the context for this clinical guideline, which has a primary 9 outcome (hypothermia) as its driving force, rather than a discrete clinical condition or disease. 10 Given this approach, the technical team with the GDG's support, have chosen to combine all 11 the evidence to recommendations sections, supported by consensus recommendations into 12 this single chapter, facilitating understanding of how efficacy data has informed economic 13 modelling and recommendations made.

15 **4.2.2 Prevention of IPH**

16 The GDG considered several aspects of prevention of hypothermia, notably 'why we should 17 attempt to prevent hypothermia (the consequences of IPH)?', 'who was most likely to be at 18 risk of IPH and its consequences?' and 'how to prevent it effectively?'

20 **4.2.3 Consequences of hypothermia and patient information**

21 The evidence from the consequences review (section 8) demonstrated that IPH increases the 22 patient's risk of medical complications: these include morbid cardiac events (depending on 23 age and cardiac health), surgical wound infections, pressure ulcers, increased requirement for 24 blood transfusion and mechanical ventilation. IPH also increases the length of stay in hospital 25 and the recovery time in PACU, the latter having an impact on the throughput of patients in the 26 theatre suite with a potential negative effect on surgical list management. The GDG 27 recognised the importance of all health care professionals understanding the serious 28 consequences of IPH and recommended that these provide the basis for economic modelling 29 when determining effective management of patients through the perioperative pathway.

The GDG also recognised the importance of patients being fully informed of the need to stay warm to prevent postoperative complications. They wished to counter the perception that hospitals are always warm and to encourage patients to bring additional clothing such as a dressing gown, a vest, warm clothes and slippers. Patients should be advised to inform staff if they felt cold at any time in hospital.

36

30

14

19

In addition, the GDG emphasised that it was important for health care professionals to be
 aware of their responsibility to keep patients 'comfortably warm' on the wards or in the
 emergency department, and on transfer between the wards and the theatre suite. The
 provision of sufficient bedding was an important aspect of this, with a minimum of one sheet

1	and two blankets or a duvet being recommended. The term 'comfortably warm' refers to the
2	expected normal temperature range of adults, this range is supported by the physiology
3	review and is between 36.5 and 37.5°C.
4	
5	4.2.4 Risk factors for hypothermia
6	The GDG considered it important to know who was at higher risk of hypothermia and its
7	consequences. This was contextualised by determining who would benefit most from
8	preventative measures (informed by the cost effectiveness analyses).
9	
10	The risk factors review highlighted that the following factors increased the risk of hypothermia:
11	ASA grade higher than I
12	Lower patient preoperative temperature
13	Combined regional and general anaesthesia
14	Major or intermediate surgery
15	Unwarmed intravenous fluids, irrigation fluids and blood
16	Lower theatre temperature.
17	
18	Unwarmed IV fluids, irrigation fluids and blood were not used for case finding of those at
19	higher risk because the GDG had recommended that all fluids and blood should be warmed.
20	
21	Lower theatre temperature, was also not used for case finding because the GDG had
22	recommended that the theatre temperature should be at least 21°C.
23	
24	Lower patient preoperative temperature, has been used to inform other recommendations,
25	these are:
26	That patients should be kept warm preoperatively and on transfer to the theatre suite
27	• That induction should not be commenced if the patient temperature is below 36.0°C.
28	
29	The GDG included this risk factor for case finding in order to include patients undergoing
30	urgent surgery, whose temperatures may be below 36.0°C. The GDG determined the
31	temperature threshold by consensus.
32	
33	The GDG recognised that it is essential to consider which patients are more likely to
34	experience the adverse consequences associated with IPH. Health economic modelling
35	showed that it was particularly important to highlight patients who were at an increased risk of
36	cardiac complications as these have the greatest potential to result in long-term morbidity. Age
37	is an important indicator of an increased risk of cardiac complications, but is not an
38	independent risk factor for IPH. The observational study used for inputs in the health
39	economic modelling identified preoperative ischaemic heart disease as an independent
40	predictor of major cardiac complications (Lee 1999). There is evidence from a large data set

- (British Heart Foundation Statistics) indicating that the incidence of ischeamic heart disease
 increases with age. The GDG noted that routine NHS practice was to carry out ECGs at age
 65 and above because it is accepted that cardiac abnormalities can manifest themselves in
 this patient population that often are asymptomatic of cardiac disease.
- 6 The GDG decided that patients at increased risk of IPH or of cardiac complications should be 7 identified as 'higher risk' and the threshold for intervention should be lower in these patients. 8 Consequently, the GDG identified the following risk factors for case finding: ASA grade higher 9 than I, a preoperative temperature below 36.0°C, intermediate or major surgery, combined 10 general and regional anaesthesia and increased risk of cardiac complications. After 11 considering the variation in cost-effectiveness across different risk groups, the GDG were able 12 to interpret that two factors should define higher risk patients.
- 13

23

5

14 Pharmacological agents that increase IPH risk, including midazolam (and, by extension, other 15 benzodiazepines and CNS depressant drugs) when given in the preoperative phase, and the 16 analgesics tramadol and nefopam given in different operative phases. Many patient risk 17 factors and pharmacological agents did not affect the incidence of IPH. The GDG decided not 18 to make a recommendation on tramadol and nefopam because they are not widely used in the 19 UK. The GDG noted that the benzodiazepines tend to induce a poikilothermic state in the 20 patient, where core temperature approaches that of the surroundings because of the 21 peripheral vasodilatation that these drugs produce. In such clinical circumstances, it is 22 important for healthcare professionals to keep the patient warm.

- 24 Environmental preventative measures
- 25 Evidence from the risk factors review was used to inform discussions on environmental 26 preventative measures. The review showed that a lower theatre suite temperature was a risk 27 factor for IPH, and there was weak evidence to suggest that an appropriate cut-off 28 temperature was 21°C. Looking at patient end outcomes, higher temperatures were likely to 29 be advantageous. The GDG recognised the difficulty of making recommendations in this area, 30 and focused their recommendations on the theatre suite temperature, balancing these with the 31 need for comfortable working conditions for the scrubbed perioperative team. To this end, they 32 concurred that consideration should be given to using equipment to cool the perioperative 33 team, rather than reducing theatre suite temperatures. Weak evidence suggested the 34 promotion of ambient temperature being between 21°C and 24°C. The GDG interpreted this 35 and recommended that a minimum theatre temperature of 21°C should be experienced. The 36 GDG noted from the risk factors review that theatre humidity is not an important factor. 37
- 38 The GDG recognised that it was implausible to make recommendations on ward or
- emergency department temperatures, choosing to focus their consensus recommendations onpreventative measures for the patient.

1	
2	4.2.5 Warming devices and pharmacological interventions to prevent IPH – Clinical
3	effectiveness evidence summary
4	The clinical effectiveness evidence for warming mechanisms is generally not good: there are
5	many small studies, data extraction from graphs was often necessary – and sometimes these
6	graphs lacked information or there were inaccuracies or inconsistencies with the text. In
7	addition, several studies had baseline differences in core temperature that have potential to
8	confound the results. Furthermore, the interventions vary and may be used with or without
9	other warming mechanisms, for example, forced air warming versus usual care with warmed
10	fluids in both arms of the trial.
11	
12	An agreed GDG approach was only to consider acceptable or good evidence, as being
13	sufficiently reliable to inform recommendations. Most of the comparisons meeting these
14	criteria were used for the economic modelling, but, for the comparisons with usual care, only
15	those showing a significant effect were selected. GDG members were surprised by the poor
16	quality and paucity of evidence, but recognised the importance of having sufficient certainty in
17	the evidence before making recommendations. The evidence base considered as acceptable
18	for the purposes of informing recommendations is summarised below
19 20	A. Acceptable or good evidence for warming mechanisms and pharmacological agents
20	A. Acceptable of good evidence for warming mechanisms and pharmacological agents Intraoperative
21	1. Forced air warming versus usual care for general anaesthesia had significantly higher
22	core temperatures at 30, 60 and 120 minutes intraoperatively and at the end of surgery
23	and in ICU.
25	2. Water mattress versus usual care for general anaesthesia had significantly higher core
26	temperatures at 120 minutes intraoperatively but there was no statistically significant
27	difference at 60 minutes.
28	3. Forced air warming versus reflective blanket for regional anaesthesia had significantly
29	higher core temperatures at 60 and 120 minutes intraoperatively but there was no
30	statistically significant difference at 30 minutes.
31	4. Forced air warming versus warmed cotton blankets for general anaesthesia had a
32	significantly lower incidence of IPH in PACU and significantly higher core temperatures at
33	120 minutes intraoperatively.
34	5. Forced air warming versus electric heating pad for general anaesthesia had significantly
35	higher core temperatures at 120 minutes intraoperatively but there was no statistically
36	significant difference at 30 or 60 minutes intraoperatively.
37	6. Warmed IV fluids (1.3 to 1.8 litres) versus usual care for general anaesthesia had
38	significantly higher core temperatures at 15, 30 and 60 minutes intraoperatively.
39	7. Forced air warming plus warmed fluids (2.97 litres) versus Forced air warming plus
40	unwarmed fluids (1.77 litres) for general anaesthesia had significantly higher core
41	temperatures at 30 and 120 minutes intraoperatively but there was no statistically

1 2	significant difference at 60 minutes and we note that the amount of fluids was significantly different between the two groups.
2	8. Forced air warming aggressive versus forced air warming conventional for regional
4	
4 5	anaesethesia had significantly higher average core temperatures and at the end of
6	surgery.
7	9. Urapidil versus placebo, given at the end of surgery, GA – no significant difference at 15
8	and 60 minutes post extubation.
9	Pre and intraoperative
10	10. Reflective blanket versus usual care for general anaesthesia had significantly higher core
11	temperatures at 30 and 45 minutes but the difference was small 0.21°C at 45 minutes.
11	11. Forced air warming plus warmed fluids (1.1 litre) versus usual care for general
12	anaesthesia had significantly higher core temperatures at the end of surgery (56 min) and
13	the lowest core temperatures (at 25 and 35 minutes) were significantly higher. Forced air
14	warming also significantly decreased the incidence of IPH at the end of surgery (RR 0.32)
16	• We note that, of the patients receiving usual care, 29% of patients assigned to the
17	routine care arm received forced air warming and 9% received warmed fluids at the
18	discretion of the anaesthetist. This is likely to underestimate the size of the effect.
19	12. Infusion of amino acids versus placebo for general anaesthesia had significantly higher
20	patient core temperatures for amino acids at 120 minutes intraoperatively but there was
21	no statistically significant difference at 60 minutes.
22	
23	Preoperative
24	13. Forced air warming versus warmed cotton blankets for general anaesthesia had a
25	significantly lower incidence of IPH in PACU and a higher core temperature in PACU.
26	
27	Evidence with methodological limitations
28	There were some studies that the GDG decided had methodological limitations and so could
29	not be used reliably to make recommendations. These included:
30	
31	Sheng (2003) (2): this study randomised 52 patients to reflective hats and jackets or usual
32	care preoperatively and then re-randomised them to a reflective blanket or usual care
33	intraoperatively. Data extraction was from a graph that did not state if the error bars were
34	confidence intervals, standard errors or standard deviations – the latter were deduced from
35	the p values given. The GDG noted that there was a large significant effect of preoperative
36	hats and jackets (mean difference in core temperature of 0.98°C for a control group
37	temperature of 35.5°C at 30 minutes), and wished to investigate this further in a research
38	recommendation.
39	

1	The Sheng (2003) study also recorded the comparison of reflective blankets versus usual care
2	and the GDG considered this to be similarly unreliable, both on its own and in meta-analysis
3	with the small Ouellette (1993) study.
4	
5	The studies comparing electric blankets with usual care were either too small (less than 20
6	patients) or were fairly small (22 patients). In addition, the GDG noted that electric blankets
7	are not in use in the UK.
8	
9	Use of clinicial effectiveness data in cost-effectiveness modelling
10	From the clinical effectiveness evidence, the GDG decided that the following interventions
11	should be modelled (indicating where there is no significant difference in core temperature).
12	
13	Intraoperative phase
14	Forced air warming (versus usual care)
15	• Forced air warming plus warmed IV fluids (from head-to-head with forced air warming plus
16	unwarmed IV fluids)
17	Warmed fluids
18	 Insufficient evidence at 120 minutes
19	Electric heating pad (from head to head with FAW)
20	 No significant difference at 30 and 60 min
21	Circulating water mattress
22	o 120 minutes only
23	 Reflective blanket for regional anaesthesia (from head to head with FAW)
24	o 120 minutes only
25	 Warmed cotton blanket (from head to head with FAW)
26	o 120 minutes only
27	Pre and intraoperative phase
28	Reflective blanket
29	 No data at 60 or 120 minutes
30	Forced air warming plus warmed IV fluids
31	 No data at 120 minutes
32	 Effect underestimated because some of the control group were warmed
33	Amino acids
34	 No data at 30 minutes.
35	Preoperative phase
36	 Forced air warming (from comparison with warmed cotton blankets)
37	• At 120 minutes.
38	
39	Time points chosen by the GDG were: 30, 60 and 120 minutes. These times typically
40	represent short, medium and longer duration operations. It is recognised that this is an

- approximation, particularly for the 30 minutes results, because this time point in a longer operation will be under different anaesthetic conditions to those of a 30 minute total anaesthesia time.
- 3 4 5

6 7

8

16

24 25

1

2

We note that, for some of these interventions, the efficacy was not available at all time points.

4.2.6 Warming devices and pharmacological interventions to prevent IPH – interpreting the clinical and cost-effectiveness evidence

For the cost effectiveness analyses, the net benefit per hypothermic case prevented
depended on the risk of each consequence of hypothermia, and of particular importance was
the risk of morbid cardiac events, which, in turn, depended on age. The net benefit also
depended on the risk of hypothermia, the relative risk for prevention of IPH and the cost of the
intervention. The cost effectiveness model has been run for different scenarios represented by
various combinations of each of the risk factors for IPH and age as a risk factor for morbid
cardiac events.

Whilst the economic model provides evidence on the cost-effectiveness of various
interventions and combinations of interventions across different risk groups, the GDG
recognised the need to make clinically workable recommendations that could be applied
across the population covered by the guideline without the need for complicated algorithms.
During the interpretation of the cost and clinical effectiveness evidence, the GDG were mindful
of the importance of clear recommendations that ensure that the guideline can be
implemented.

Fluid warming

26 The GDG noted that, for all scenarios modelled, fluid warming was cost effective compared 27 with usual care (unwarmed fluids). This was applicable for the volumes of fluids used in the 28 trials. The GDG noted that the clinical effectiveness review showed that when warmed fluids 29 were given, there was a significant difference in core temperature at 15 minutes, at which time 30 it was estimated that a minimum of 200 ml of warmed fluid had been delivered to the 31 intervention group and at least 200 ml room temperature fluid to the control group. The GDG 32 also considered it clinically negligent not to warm intravenous fluids, other than those for the 33 delivery of drugs. Taking all these things into consideration, they recommended that when IV 34 fluids of 500 ml or more are given, they should be warmed using a fluid warming device and 35 not taken from a warming cabinet.

36 37

Forced air warming

The GDG decided to make separate recommendations for shorter and longer durations of
 anaesthesia. These were divided at 30 minutes duration:

9

20

24

29

35

1 Duration of anaesthesia of at least 30 minutes

For the interventions that were modelled, the GDG took into consideration the cost effectiveness results and concluded that, for patients at higher risk of IPH and its consequences, the most effective preventative method at 60 and 120 minutes of anaesthesia was forced air warming with warmed fluids given in the intraoperative phase. For the lower risk groups at these times, the most cost effective measure was warmed fluids alone, but for all groups, forced air warming was more cost effective than usual care, particularly because it prevented the consequences of hypothermia.

- 10 The GDG's view was that the effectiveness of warmed fluids was likely to depend on the 11 volume of fluids given and this depended on other perioperative factors, including clinician 12 preference. The GDG considered that the approach of using warmed fluids as the sole means 13 of heat transfer could be unreliable, because the patient who did not require much fluid might 14 not be adequately warmed, and there was no independent control over the warming 15 mechanism. If the volume of fluids given was lower than represented in the trials – as might be 16 the case in minor surgery - then the forced air warming plus warmed fluids option would 17 become more likely to be the most cost effective strategy. The GDG also took into 18 consideration the fact that forced air warming was cost effective compared with usual care and 19 that the consequences of not warming patients were serious.
- The GDG considered that the adverse effects of forced air warming did not pose a significant
 risk in comparison to the potential benefits provided manufacturers' instructions for use and
 maintenance were followed.
- Although the time points considered in the modelling were 60 and 120 minutes, the GDG
 considered it reasonable to extrapolate these results to all durations above 30 minutes.
 Therefore, they recommended that the combination of forced air warming and warmed fluids
 should be given to all patients having anaesthesia durations of 30 minutes and over.
- 30 Anaesthesia duration of less than 30 minutes

31At 30 minutes anaesthesia duration, the health economic modelling showed that the strategies32forced air warming plus warmed fluids and warmed fluids alone had similar likelihoods of33being optimal in patients at higher risk of IPH and its consequences. In patients at lower risk34the optimum strategy was warmed fluids alone.

The GDG also considered what would be the best option for those patients who do not receive fluids, or who only receive small volumes perioperatively. For these patients, the problem reduced to whether or not forced air warming alone was cost effective compared with usual care. The GDG noted that, for all patients, forced air warming is more cost effective than usual care under the basecase assumptions for anaesthesia durations of 30 minutes. 1

18

27 28

29

30

31

32

33

34

2 The GDG then considered whether these 30-minutes results applied to durations shorter than 3 30 minutes. They were concerned that the efficacy values for short operations were largely 4 based on measurements taken at 30 minutes during longer operations, which could lead to 5 uncertainty in the reliability of these efficacy values. Secondly, they believed that forced air 6 warming took time to work and might not be effective at short times, but they noted that the 7 clinical effectiveness review showed that when warmed fluids were given, there was a 8 significant difference in core temperature at 15 minutes into a longer operation. Finally, the 9 GDG believed that the risks of hypothermia and infection, at shorter times, for this population, 10 would be lower than in the basecase. They noted the sensitivity analysis which showed that 11 when the risk of hypothermia was lower than assumed in the basecase (50% reduction), 12 forced air warming was still cost-effective compared to usual care for most of the scenarios 13 considered, but the cost per QALY ratio was in the £20,000 to £30,000 range for the lowest 14 risk group. 15

16The GDG also considered the balance of benefits and harms, taking into account the risk of17adverse effects from forced air warming, even though this risk is low.

19 In view of their reservations about the applicability of the evidence to short operations, the 20 uncertain effectiveness of forced air warming at short times, and taking into account the 21 sensitivity analyses, the GDG decided to adopt a more conservative approach for the shorter 22 operations, and recommended that only patients at higher risk of IPH and its consequences 23 should receive forced air warming for anaesthesia durations less than 30 minutes. The GDG 24 was also interested to know if preoperative warming mechanisms could be useful in 25 preventing hypothermia for short operations and therefore proposed a research 26 recommendation.

The risk factors were:

ASA grade greater than I

Preoperative temperature less than 36.0°C

Undergoing combined general and regional anaesthesia

Intermediate or major surgery

• Risk of cardiovascular complications.

The GDG noted that age is particularly important in determining the risk of cardiovascular complications and took into account the age of 50 years given normal epidemiological trends in increasing cardiovascular risk and the age of 65 years used routinely in practice. They also noted that patients over 65 years would routinely have an electrocardiogram to establish if they have any cardiac rhythm disturbance indicative of increased cardiac morbidity, as often rhythm disturbance may be asymptomatic. The GDG decided it that was most helpful to qualify their recommendation's 'risk of cardiovascular complications' from the epidemiological data and gave age over 50 years as an example.

2 3 4

5

6

7

8 9

20

32

1

The GDG concluded that all patients at higher risk of IPH for anaesthesia durations less than 30 minutes and all patients receiving anaesthesia lasting more than 30 minutes should be given warmed fluids and forced air warming. Patients at lower risk of IPH should receive warmed fluids only.

Circulating water mattress

10 The Matsusaki (2003) and Hynson (1992) studies both reported change scores from baseline 11 for forced air warming versus circulating water mattress. The GDG noted that the weighted 12 mean difference in core temperature at 60 minutes was significantly higher for forced air 13 warming. The GDG noted that the comparison of circulating water mattress versus usual care 14 was not significant at 30 or 60 minutes, but there was weak evidence to show a small effect at 15 120 minutes. This was much lower than for the comparison of forced air warming versus usual 16 care (0.39 versus 0.91°C). Although these are indirect comparisons, the GDG took them into 17 consideration, together with the head-to-head comparison, and decided that forced air 18 warming was more clinically effective and likely to be more cost effective than a circulating 19 water mattress.

21 Electric heated mattress

22 There were two studies that compared the Inditherm mattress with forced air warming, one of 23 which was described on the Inditherm website. The latter did not give standard deviations, and 24 although attempts were made to obtain further data from the authors, none were forthcoming. 25 There was weak evidence to suggest that there was no significant difference in core 26 temperature for the two warming mechanisms in a direct comparison, but the study was small. 27 The GDG also recognised that the Inditherm mattress did not require any disposables and 28 therefore had the potential to be more cost-effective than FAW if it were shown to be equally 29 effective. The GDG concluded that further investigation was needed to determine how 30 effective the Inditherm mattress might be, and included the comparison in a research 31 recommendation.

33 Irrigation fluids

There was weak evidence from two studies that were inconsistent – one, using active warming of fluids (at least 5 litres) showed a significant difference in core temperature, but the other, using passive warming of fluids (8.4 litres) showed no significant difference. It was unclear if the difference between studies was concerned with the type of warming or the amount or any other factor. The GDG considered that warming irrigation fluids is unlikely to increase costs significantly, as it is already standard practice in many hospitals and the warming cabinets are likely to be available currently in most theatre suites. They also noted the considerable cost

savings and health benefits that can be achieved by preventing the adverse consequences associated with IPH, as demonstrated by the economic modelling, and believed that using unwarmed irrigation fluids would put the patient at significant increased risk of developing IPH, and that it would be clinically negligent not to warm irrigation fluids. Therefore they recommended that irrigation fluids should be warmed before use, in warming cabinets.

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

Actively warmed versus passively warmed fluids

There was weak evidence to show no significant difference between different methods of warming IV fluids, but there was insufficient information on the volume of fluids and the method of significance testing. This evidence was used to inform GDG discussions, but the GDG decided to err on the side of caution and recommend the use of active fluid warming.

13 Pre-warming

14There was weak evidence from indirect comparisons to suggest that pre-warming did not have15a large additional effect on core temperatures intraoperatively. The GDG also noted that16applying forced air warmers on the ward would require training in their use and there might be17infection control issues in transferring the forced air warming device into the theatre area.

18 19

Forced air warming (aggressive) versus forced air warming conventional

The Winkler (2000) study gave acceptable evidence to show a significant difference in core temperature for patients warmed using aggressive forced air warming, this study promoted maintenance of normothermia (a temperature of at least 36.5°C), by adjusting the temperature setting on the warming device, and this intervention was compared with warming to 36.0°C. This study was not modelled because the costs would be very similar for each group, apart from some minor differences in electricity usage. This study is discussed further in the section on treatment of hypothermic patients.

Phenylephrine

The pharmacological agent, phenylephrine, a vasoconstrictor, showed some potential for increasing core temperatures in comparison with placebo and reported a large increase at 60 minutes, but the study was too small (18 patients) to make a recommendation. The GDG was interested to determine if phenylephrine was effective in a larger study, and noted that the use of drugs would have to be in addition to forced air warming and warmed fluids, rather than as an alternative. The GDG therefore proposed a research recommendation for phenylephrine and other alpha adrenergic antagonists.

36 37

27 28

Thermogenesis solutions

The nutritional solutions of amino acids and fructose showed some potential for prevention of IPH. The economic modelling showed that amino acids given pre and intraoperatively were not cost-effective, in indirect comparison with warming mechanisms, but the GDG wished to

know the adjunctive effect of these solutions for patients who were already receiving FAW and
 warmed IV fluids. The small study investigating fructose solutions had wide confidence
 intervals, although the effect was significant. The GDG also took into consideration other
 potential benefits of nutritional agents, such as healing from protein synthesis and general
 nourishment and well being in fasted patients. The GDG therefore proposed a research
 recommendation.

7 8

14

19

24

28

Forced air warming – device settings

Finally, the GDG considered the settings of the forced air warming device. The majority of
studies in the reviews used a setting of 'high'. The GDG considered the adverse effects review
evidence and noted that there might be an increased risk of burns if the setting was too high.
Their view was that regular monitoring would allow the perioperative team to adjust settings to
maintain a core temperature of at least 36.50°C.

15 The GDG also took into consideration the adverse effects review and noted that adverse 16 effects could be minimised if forced air warmers were used in accordance with manufacturer's 17 instructions and if adequate infection control measures were put in place (e.g. 18 decontaminating the end of the hose).

20 Optimising usual care to prevent IPH

The GDG recognised variability in the ways health care professionals manage patient
 temperature on the ward, and made consensus recommendations focussed on some simple
 measures to optimise 'usual care'.

Healthcare professionals should encourage patients to bring warm clothes, such as a dressing
 gown and slippers to the hospital. Healthcare professionals should ensure that the patient has
 at least one sheet with two blankets or a duvet.

The GDG also discussed the merits of patients walking to theatre (where possible). The reasons for this arose from the physiology review, which demonstrated the relationship between physical activity (in this case walking) and heat conservation. The GDG agreed that there may be benefits to the patient by promoting this simple intervention. When walking to theatre, the patient should wear their dressing gown and slippers. For less mobile patients, the GDG recommended that they were kept warm on transfer to the theatre suite.

- In the theatre, the GDG recommended that patients remained covered, only being exposed forsurgical preparation.
- 38

35

39 4.3 Treatment of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia

2	the detection of IPH and then focussed on how best to treat hypothermia once detected.
3	
4	Temperature monitoring and detection of IPH
5	The GDG was concerned that temperature should be monitored effectively, so that any trend
6	towards hypothermia could be dealt with as quickly as possible. They noted that temperature
7	measurement equipment is likely to be available already in all wards and theatre suites. The
8	GDG also noted the considerable cost savings and health benefits that can be achieved by
9	preventing the adverse consequences associated with IPH, as demonstrated by the economic
10	modelling, and recognised that temperature monitoring is necessary in order to determine
11	which patients are at risk of these complications and to treat where appropriate. They
12	therefore considered the frequency of temperature monitoring, based on the significant clinical
13	experience within the group. GDG consensus indicated that the frequency of measurement
14	should vary according to the perioperative phase. This reflects best practice and
15	acknowledges the likely ease of implementation of the recommendations. Consensus was:
16	• Preoperatively, a baseline temperature should be measured and documented prior to the
17	patient leaving the ward. The preoperative period is defined as I hour before induction of
18	anaesthesia and the recommendation reflects this.
19	• Intraoperatively, the temperature should be recorded prior to induction and then every 30
20	minutes until the end of surgery.
21	 In PACU, temperatures should be recorded every 15 minutes.
22	• In the postoperative ward, the temperature should be measured and documented as part
23	of routine four hourly observations. However, if warming were necessary, temperatures
24	should be monitored every 30 minutes to avoid overheating.
25	
26	Recognising normal physiology, the GDG agreed that the temperature should be raised above
27	36.0°C and ideally to as near to 36.5°C as possible, returning patients to normothermia, which
28	is between 36.5°C and 37.5°C for most patients. The GDG considered it preferable to have a
29	temperature excess of 0.5°C above the hypothermia threshold so that any further loss of heat
30	would not immediately make the patient hypothermic. In effect this would act as a buffer that
31	protected against hypothermia development. This approach, whilst preferable, is unable to be
32	supported by available evidence for the following reasons:
33	• The economic modelling is based on a threshold of 36.0°C, which was determined by the
34	GDG's definition of hypothermia to be core temperatures below 36.0°C.
35	• There is a paucity of clinical effectiveness evidence to support warming to 36.5°C, with no
36	indication that a 0.5°C buffer is cost effective for the patient. There was weak evidence
37	from a small number of patients to show it took about 60 minutes to increase the
38	temperature from 36.0 to 36.5°C when the patients were given forced air warming.

2 3

4

19

22

27

35

40

1

• There is physiological evidence that temperature has an upwards gradient following the end of anaesthesia, not a downwards gradient. Intuitively, this means that the patient is likely to get warmer and not cooler.

5 The GDG also took into consideration observational data collected by one of its members. 6 This was a large data set comprising more than 20,000 patients, some of whom were warmed. 7 The data were recognised to be characteristically representative of a typical NHS Trust, and 8 were used as indirect evidence in concluding decisions relating to endpoint patient 9 temperature. This indirect evidence demonstrated that a high percentage (more than 60%) of 10 patients never reached 36.5°C before discharge from recovery. A higher temperature end 11 point (36.5°C) would create significant challenges to throughput of patients in recovery 12 following surgery. After robust discussion, the GDG were confident that 'above 36.0°C' was 13 the right temperature endpoint to recommend for patient discharge from recovery to the ward 14 environment. This was based on the consideration that if a patient's temperature remained 15 above 36.0°C throughout their stay in recovery, transfer could be arranged as they are 16 unlikely to drop their temperature when sufficiently awake for ward transfer. The GDG 17 recognised that patients whose temperatures were below 36.0°C should be actively warmed 18 to near 36.5°C to prevent a second period of IPH developing.

- The GDG was also concerned that healthcare staff should be trained in how to use thetemperature monitoring equipment in their local area.
- 23 Summary of clinical evidence for the treatment of IPH

The GDG then considered the evidence regarding methods of treating hypothermia, should it
 occur. Again, the approach taken was to consider the different perioperative phases
 separately.

The evidence is summarised by quality and significance of the effect. The GDG decided to omit the evidence from indirect populations (e.g. those who had undergone therapeutic hypothermia, but then experienced an afterdrop following re-warming). This section also presents evidence, in the preoperative phase, for the effectiveness of warming patients who are not hypothermic, to give an indication of the relative merits of different warming mechanisms. Again the GDG considered that only acceptable or good evidence should be used for informing recommendations and this is summarised below.

Acceptable or good evidence relating to warming mechanisms used to treat IPH Preoperative phase – patients not hypothermic

- 381. Forced air warming versus usual care for general anaesthesia had significantly higher39core temperatures at the end of prewarming for patients who were not hypothermic.
 - 2. Forced-air warming versus warmed cotton blanket for general anaesthesia had

1	significantly higher core temperatures in at the end of prewarming for patients who were
2	not hypothermic.
3	3. Thermal insulation (reflective hat, reflective hat and jacket, reflective blanket) versus usual
4	care for general anaesthesia had no significant difference in the core temperature in the
5	holding area for patients who were not hypothermic (acceptable: meta-analysis of 3
6	studies; duration not stated).
7	
8	Postoperative phase – hypothermic patients
9	1. Reflective blankets and reflective head covering versus warmed blankets had no
10	significant difference in the time taken to reach 36.0°C from an initial mean temperature of
11	34.8 or 35.0°C.
12	
13	Treatment of hypothermia – interpreting the clinical and cost-effectiveness evidence
14	The majority of the evidence is for treatment in the postoperative phase and the quality of that
15	evidence was generally weak. Therefore, economic modelling was not carried out specifically
16	for the treatment of hypothermia, and general guidance was taken from the modelling for
17	prevention. In particular, the GDG noted that since it is cost-effective to warm patients to
18	prevent IPH, when not all patients will develop IPH under usual care, it must be cost-effective
19	to treat people who are hypothermic preoperatively as they are already at higher risk of
20	developing the adverse consequences associated with IPH. Secondly, the GDG noted that
21	warming mechanisms that can be used to cover both prevention and treatment will be more
22	cost-effective than switching from one mechanism to another, because of the investment in
23	disposables. This dual approach includes (i) warming hypothermic patients in the preoperative
24	phase and continuing that warming into the intraoperative phase, and (ii) warming patients
25	intraoperatively to prevent IPH, and then continuing the same method if treatment is needed
26	postoperatively. In these situations, the additional cost of postoperative treatment will be small
27	because disposables associated with warming devices can be kept in place. Using the same
28	warming mechanism for prevention and treatment will also reduce the need to invest in
29	equipment and staff training for several different warming mechanisms.
30	
31	Duration of warming
32	It was noted that, under usual care in ICU or PACU, it took about two hours to raise the
33	temperature from about 35°C to 36.0°C and about three hours to reach 36.5°C.
34	Preoperatively, there was weak evidence from one small study to show that forced air
35	warming increased the temperature of hypothermic patients from about 35°C to above 36.0°C
36	in about 75 minutes.
37	
38	In the intraoperative phase, there were two small studies that randomised hypothermic
39	patients to forced air warming or usual care, when they became hypothermic. In one study this

40 was at induction of anaesthesia and in the other it was two hours after induction. Each study

1reported significantly higher temperatures for the forced air warming group compared with2usual care. In the latter study, the usual care group had a mean core temperature of 34.8°C3four hours after becoming hypothermic, but even with forced air warming, the patients in the4intervention group required four hours of warming to reach temperatures above 36.0°C. The5GDG considered this evidence and noted that, although these are small studies, there is some6evidence that it is difficult to raise the temperature of a patient once they have become7hypothermic, and that 'prevention is better than cure'.

8 9

When treatment should commence

10 The GDG considered when and where treatment should commence, and concluded that this 11 should be whenever the temperature dropped below 36.0°C, unless there was a need for 12 urgent surgery. Preoperatively, treatment should be initiated on the ward or in the emergency 13 department, and this warming should be maintained throughout the intraoperative period. The 14 GDG also noted, from the risk factors review, that a lower preoperative patient temperature 15 was a risk factor for IPH, and further recommended that if a patient had a temperature below 16 36.0°C on arrival in the theatre suite, anaesthesia should not be induced unless there was a 17 need for urgent surgery.

18 19

23

Which warming mechanisms?

The GDG then considered which warming mechanisms should be used in different phases to
 treat hypothermia. The GDG was keen to emphasise that treatment was only in response to
 hypothermia, and the objective was to prevent IPH from occurring at the outset.

24 **Preoperative phase**

The GDG took into consideration additional evidence from the preoperative review. There was good or acceptable evidence in patients who are not hypothermic to show that forced air warming increased the temperature significantly more than usual care or warmed blankets. For this patient group, there was good evidence to show no significant difference in treatment effect between thermal insulation of any type compared with usual care. The weak evidence from one small preoperative study in hypothermic patients suggested that forced air warming was significantly more effective than usual care.

The GDG was concerned that all possible simple methods should be carried out to ensure patients were kept warm (see prevention above), but if these measures failed (possibly because the patient was at higher risk of IPH) and the patient's temperature fell below 36.0°C, the GDG recommended that patients should be warmed using forced air warming devices. These should be continued into the intraoperative phase.

38

32

39 Intraoperatively

1 The evidence for treatment in the intraoperative phase is that forced air warming is 2 significantly more effective than usual care in treating patients who have become hypothermic 3 intraoperatively. The GDG also took into consideration the Winkler study in which patients 4 receiving aggressive forced air warming reached significantly higher core temperatures than 5 those receiving conventional warming. Taking these factors into account, the GDG 6 recommended that forced air warming should be applied intraoperatively, together with 7 adjustment of settings and monitoring of the core temperature.

8 9

20

Postoperatively

10 The GDG took into consideration the weak evidence from the postoperative treatment review. 11 They noted that forced air warming and radiant heat appeared to be the best choices for the 12 treatment of hypothermia, and that electric blankets, reflective blankets and warmed cotton 13 blankets were comparatively less effective. The GDG commented that radiant heaters were 14 not widely used in the UK, and noted that many patients would already have forced air 15 warmers on arrival in PACU. The GDG observed that it would be more cost-effective to 16 continue any intraoperative warming mechanism already in use than to switch mechanisms. 17 The GDG therefore recommended that forced air warming should be continued until the 18 patient's core was 36.5°C, but that transfer to the ward could be arranged once the 19 temperature reached 36.0°C provided other discharge criteria were met.

The GDG was concerned that all possible simple methods should be carried out on the ward
 to ensure patients were kept warm (see prevention above). However, if the patient's
 temperature dropped below 36.0°C, the GDG recommended that forced air warming should
 be used to raise the patient's temperature.

1	5	METHODS USED TO DEVELOP THE GUIDELINE
2		
3	5.1	Summary of development process
4		The methods used to develop this guideline are based on those outlined by Eccles and Mason
5		(2001). The structure of the recommendations section (i.e. recommendations, evidence
6		statements, evidence narrative and guideline development group commentary) came from
7		McIntosh et al. (2001).
8		
9		The stages used in the development of this guideline were as follows:
10		Guideline scope development following referral from the Department of Health
11		NICE stakeholder review and feedback
12		Multidisciplinary guideline development group convened with formal appointment of the
13		clinical lead and chair of the group by competitive interview
14		Establish key clinical questions
15		Identify sources of evidence
16		Retrieve potential evidence
17		• Evaluate potential evidence relating to clinical and cost effectiveness, quality of life, for
18		eligibility, quality and relevance
19		Extract relevant data from studies meeting methodological and clinical criteria
20		 Interpret each paper, taking into account the results (including, where reported,
21		beneficial and adverse effects of the interventions, cost, comfort and acceptability to
22		patients), the level of evidence, the quality of the studies, the size and precision of the
23		effect, and the relevance and generalisability of the included studies to the scope of the
24		guideline
25		Analyse, where appropriate using statistical synthesis, the results reported in the studies
26		• Prepare evidence reviews and tables which summarize and grade the body of evidence
27		Formulate conclusions about the body of available evidence based on the evidence
28		reviews by taking into account the above factors
29		Agree final recommendations
30		Submit drafts (short version and full version) of guideline for feedback from NICE
31		registered stakeholders
32		Consider stakeholders comments (GDG)
33		Submit final version of the guideline to NICE.
34		
35		NCC-NSC technical team members searched bibliographic databases for evidence, examined
36		and quality assessed the evidence. The technical team compose successive drafts of the
37		recommendations and guideline documents (including the full version of guideline; the NICE
38		version and the quick reference guide), based on the evidence reviews and GDG input and
39		deliberations. The GDG having interpreted the evidence formulated the recommendations.

1The NICE patient and public involvement programme produced the Understanding NICE2guidance version, using the NICE version of the guideline, in collaboration with the NCC-NSC.3The general methods for the evidence reviews are reported in sections 5.2 and 5.3. This linear4relationship, demonstrating the relationship between the clinical and cost effectiveness results,5evidence statements and resulting recommendations, is reported in chapter 4.

7 For the purpose of this guideline, it is necessary to consider the evidence within the context of 8 the whole patient journey. This is in contrast to often looking at single interventions as 9 prevention or management approaches. The focus for systematic review work for this 10 guideline is to enable the GDG to interpret the evidence, which, at times is not of sufficient 11 strength to have full confidence without clinical application and interpretation. Single 12 interventions in relative isolation across the perioperative patient pathway would have been a 13 preferred methodological approach. The reality is that assessing the combination of 14 interventions across the three different phases of the pathway (preoperative, intraoperative 15 and postoperative) is the only pragmatic way to provide recommendations for practice. The 16 interdependence of the evidence across these three phases provides the context for this 17 clinical guideline which has a primary outcome (hypothermia) as its main focus, rather than a 18 discrete clinical topic/disease. Given this context, all clinical and cost effectiveness evidence 19 informing recommendations, with consensus recommendations, is included as a single 20 chapter, rather than incorporated into individual reviews.

21

6

The search strategies for the reviews are presented in Appendix B. The included studies for
 each review are reported in Appendix C. The methodological assessments of the included
 studies are in Appendix D and the studies excluded from each review are listed in Appendix E.

25

27

28

29

30

26 **5.2** Clinical effectiveness review methods

This section describes the methods of reviewing that are common to all reviews of intervention studies and the methods used for the risk factors review. Further specific details are given in the individual reviews.

31 SELECTION CRITERIA

- 32 The following selection criteria were to be applied to studies to determine their suitability for 33 inclusion in the reviews:
- 34

35 Types of studies

For intervention studies, the randomised trial (RCT) was to be the primary trial design. Quasi
 randomised studies could also be included (e.g. allocation by alternation, date of birth, etc).
 Where there was insufficient evidence from RCTs or quasi RCTs, cohort studies could be
 considered.

- For the risk factor reviews, randomised trials (RCTs) comparing groups with different risks (e.g. types of surgery) and cohort studies (prospective and retrospective) investigating the incidence of perioperative hypothermia were to be the main study designs. We note that, for some risk factors (e.g. age), the randomised trial cannot be used as the study design. If there are no cohort studies available, case-control studies and cross-sectional surveys could be considered, with allowance made for the fact that they have increased potential for bias.
- 7 8
- Studies were to be limited to the English language, with the exception of studies translated for Cochrane reviews or as directed by the GDG, but the date was not to be restricted.
- 9 10 11

15

22

Types of participants

Participants were to be adults (18 years and older). However, studies could be included if they
 had some participants slightly below 18 years, provided that the mean age indicated the
 majority were adults.

- For all studies, participants were to be undergoing surgery or other procedures under general or regional or combined general/regional anaesthesia. Studies reporting patients receiving local anaesthesia or sedation were not to be included, nor were studies in which the patients received therapeutic hypothermia (but see also indirect evidence, below). Studies in patients with head injuries resulting in impaired temperature control or those in volunteers not receiving anaesthesia were to be excluded (but see also below for indirect evidence in the latter).
- 23 For studies reporting the *treatment* of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia, the patients were 24 to be hypothermic, defined as a temperature below 36.0°C, and categorised as: mild (35.0 to 25 35.9°C), moderate (34.0 to 34.9°C) and severe (less than or equal to 33.9°C). Studies were to 26 be included if the mean patient core temperature was less than 36.0°C, regardless of where it 27 was measured. Preferably, though, temperatures should have been measured at one of the 28 following sites: tympanic membrane, bladder, pulmonary artery, nasopharynx and 29 oesophagus. Measurements at the temporal artery, rectum and mouth were to be regarded as 30 more indirect; and studies recording only the skin or axilla temperatures were to be excluded, 31 since these sites are peripheral.
- Indirect evidence was considered for some reviews, where direct evidence was not available,
 or insufficient. In all cases, indirect evidence was used to provide additional information, and
 its quality was downgraded accordingly. Indirect evidence was not combined in a meta analysis with direct evidence.
- 37

39

40

- 38 Specifically, the following patient groups were considered as providing indirect evidence:
 - Volunteers receiving anaesthesia only without surgery
 - Pregnant women

1	 Patients undergoing therapeutic hypothermia in the post-bypass phase after re-warming
2	("after drop").
3	
4	Types of intervention
5	The interventions to be considered varied across reviews and are detailed at the beginning of
6	the individual reviews.
7	
8	For prevention of perioperative hypothermia, some interventions could be given over a
9	variable time period and some could be given at a particular time relative to the first
10	anaesthetic intervention or to the start of surgery; this interval could also be varied.
11	
12	Interventions could be given during one or more of the three phases of the perioperative
13	pathway. The following definitions are used for the three phases:
14	
15	Preoperative phase: from the time of preparation for surgery/administration of premedication
16	to the time of first anaesthetic intervention.
17	
18	Intraoperative phase: from the time of first anaesthetic intervention to entry into the recovery
19	room.
20	
21	Postoperative phase: covering the period 24 hours postoperatively (24 hours refers to the
22	time of delivery of interventions, rather than the time outcomes are recorded), commencing
23	from transfer to the recovery room, and including the clinical area (e.g. Ward, ICU).
24	
25	Interventions could also be applied across more than one phase (e.g. both pre and
26	intraoperatively).
27	
28	Types of outcome measures
29	Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia principally occurs when the patient is under
30	anaesthesia, but consequences of IPH are found in the postoperative phase too.
31	
32	1. Interventions for the prevention of IPH
33	For studies of interventions for the prevention of IPH, the following primary outcomes were to
34	be considered:
35	Incidence of hypothermia
36	 Mild (core temperature 35.0°C to 35.9°C)
37	• Moderate $(34.0^{\circ}\text{C to } 34.9^{\circ}\text{C})$
38	o Severe (≤33.9°C)
39	Shivering
40	Patient centred outcomes
-TU	

1 2	• Harms/adverse effects associated with the intervention (e.g. burns).
3	The incidence of hypothermia outcome may have been measured in a dichotomous way, i.e.
4	the number of patients with hypothermia, or in a continuous way, by recording the final value
5	of the core temperature (after intervention). It is noted that the change in temperature
6	compared to baseline is a surrogate outcome.
7	
8	Temperatures should have been measured at one of the following sites: direct tympanic
9	membrane, bladder, pulmonary artery, nasopharynx and oesophagus. Measurements at the
10	temporal artery, rectum and mouth were to be regarded as indirect outcomes. Skin or axilla
11	temperature measurements were to be excluded, since these sites are peripheral.
12	
13	Secondary outcomes which should be considered are:
14	Intraoperative
15	Blood loss
16	Blood transfusion
17	Haematology complications (e.g. Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation)
18	Cardiac complications
19	• Death
20	Time to extubation.
21	
22	Postoperative
23	 Length of stay in post anaesthesia care unit (PACU)
24	Unplanned transfer to ICU/HDU
25	Length of hospital stay
26	Cardiac event/ Arrhythmia - myocardial infarction complications
27	Wound infection
28	Pressure ulcer development
29	• Pain
30	Blood loss
31	Blood transfusion
32	• Death
33	Postoperative nausea and vomiting (for pharmacological interventions).
34	
35	Postoperative complications - general
36	Postoperative complications were to be grouped into two main areas:
37	Therapeutic/medical outcomes (e.g. morbid events)
38	Humanistic (e.g. shivering, discomfort, pain).

1	
2	We note that, sometimes, 'discomfort' is more correctly classified as an adverse effect of the
3	treatment (e.g. overheating).
4	
5	Categorical outcomes were to be dichotomised, e.g. grouping together 'severe shivering' and
6	'mild shivering'.
7	
8	2. Intervention studies for the treatment of IPH
9	For intervention studies for the treatment of IPH, the same outcomes were to be considered
10	as for prevention. The time to reach a particular temperature (especially 36.0°C) and the rate
11	of warming (temperature change divided by time) were also to be recorded as primary
12	outcomes.
13	
14	3. Risk factor studies
15	For risk factor studies the following outcomes were to be considered:
16	Incidence of hypothermia
17	Core temperature
18	Rate of rewarming.
19	
20	Ideally, the incidence of hypothermia should have been determined for patients who were not
21	warmed, but studies in which some or all of the patients were warmed could also be included.
22	The GDG considered that the risk associated with particular factors may be different in
23	warmed patients. Preferably patient warming would have been included as a variable in
24	multivariate analyses.
25	
26	SEARCH STRATEGY
27	The search strategies and the databases searched are presented in detail in Appendix B. All
28	searches were carried out on the following core databases: Medline, Embase, Cinahl (all
29	using the OVID interface) and The Cochrane Library.
30	
31	For this guideline, a general set of terms was produced relating to inadvertent perioperative
32	hypothermia to produce an IPH search filter. The relevance of terms connected with
33	anaesthesia, surgery and postoperative complications was explored. It was decided that
34	combining these terms with the IPH filter was too restrictive. Initially it was decided to search
35	for all interventions at once and not to use additional terms related to the interventions. This
36	broad search was supplemented where necessary with more specific searches. Where
37	appropriate, study design filters (RCT and systematic review) were applied. Results were
38	limited to papers published in English where possible. All searches were updated to August
39	2007.
40	

Hand-searching was not undertaken following NICE advice that exhaustive searching on every guideline review topic is not practical or efficient (Mason 2002). Reference lists of articles were checked for studies of potential relevance.

Sifting process

1

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

20

29

33

34

35

Once the search had been completed, the following sifting process took place:

- 1st sift: One reviewer sifted the title/abstract for articles that potentially met the eligibility criteria.
 - 2nd sift: Full papers were ordered that appeared relevant and eligible or where relevance/eligibility was not clear from the abstract.
 - 3rd sift: Full papers were appraised that meet eligibility criteria. Generally, one reviewer
 appraised the papers using an inclusion criteria form, and this was checked where
 necessary by a second reviewer.

Once individual papers were retrieved, the articles were checked for methodological rigour (see below), applicability to the UK and clinical significance. Assessment of study quality concentrated on dimensions of internal validity and external validity. At this stage, some studies were excluded if the interventions were not licensed for use in the UK or they were not regularly used in the UK. Studies in which the interventions were obsolete were also excluded.

21 DATA EXTRACTION

Data from included studies were extracted by one reviewer for each review, and randomly checked by a second reviewer, and entered into a Microsoft Access relational database that had been especially designed for the guideline. The use of the database provided a more structured extraction, for example, only certain choices could be made for some items, although free text fields were also completed. The main advantage of using a database for this purpose is that a large measure of detail can be input, and then an overview obtained using database sorting procedures.

- 30 Intervention studies
 31 For intervention studies, the following data were extracted:
 32 Review being addressed
 - Study details: study design (RCT, quasi-randomised, cohort study, etc); country where trial conducted; study size; perioperative phase; funding
 - Participants
- Patient characteristics: age (mean and range), gender (ratio male:female),
 comorbidities, inclusion/exclusion criteria, ASA grade. For treatment of IPH, mean
 temperature of patients and method of its measurement
 Anaesthesia: premedication, type of anaesthesia (general/regional/combined),
- 39oAnaestnesia: premedication, type of anaestnesia (general/regional/combined),40duration of anaesthesia, anaesthesia drugs used, height of regional block

1		 Surgery: type of surgery (elective/emergency), surgical speciality, surgery grade
2		(classified as in the NICE preoperative tests guideline), duration of surgery
3		 Conditions in other perioperative phases: warming intraoperatively and
4		postoperatively (both arms of trial) – i.e. concurrent treatments that are the same in
5		each arm.
6		 Other: ward or operating room temperature, irrigation fluid/IV fluid (warmed/not;
7		active/passive); spontaneously breathing/ventilated (for postoperative measurements)
8	٠	Interventions: class (e.g. active warming); sub-class (e.g. forced air warming); intervention
9		details, duration of intervention/time given; dose/temperature setting/power where
10		appropriate; part of body exposed to the intervention; percentage of body area covered by
11		the intervention; perioperative phase(s) in which the intervention was given
12	•	Comparator: usual care; placebo (details of what it is); other intervention
13	٠	Outcome: including time measured; site of temperature measurement; scales used
14		(validity); definition of success (if using 'improved', 'complete response', etc).
15		
16	Foi	r the prevention of IPH, the GDG indicated that where possible, core temperature
17	me	asurements should be extracted at various stages in the perioperative pathway: during or
18	at t	the end of the preoperative period; during the intraoperative period (at 15, 30, 60 minutes
19	and	d at 2 and 3 hours from induction of anaesthesia); at the end of surgery and on arrival in
20	PA	CU.
21		
22	In a	addition, the lowest intraoperative temperatures reached by the intervention and control
23	gro	pups should be compared (regardless of the time in which this lowest point occurs), and the
24	tim	es of lowest temperature should also be recorded.
25		
26	Foi	r the treatment of IPH, measurements should be extracted for the post treatment period at
27	15,	30, 45, 60 minutes and at 2 and 3 hours from the start of treatment.
28		
29	Oth	ner data extracted were:
30	٠	Study quality (see below)
31	٠	Results for each outcome.
32		
33	Ris	sk factor reviews
34	Foi	r the risk factor reviews, data were extracted on the following for each study:
35	•	Study details: study design (cohort study/RCT etc); study size; country of the study
36		(relevance to UK populations), perioperative phase.
37	•	Patient characteristics: definition of hypothermia (less than 36.0°C; less than 35.5°C; less
38		than 35.0°C); method of temperature measurement; ASA grade; warming mechanisms
39		used; number of patients with hypothermia.
40	٠	Anaesthesia/surgery details: operating room temperature; type of surgery; type of

1	anaesthesia; duration of anaesthesia/surgery.
2	Risk factor details: including distribution of risk factors; multivariate analysis details;
3	comparators.
4	Study quality (see below)
5	Results for each outcome.
6	
7	If studies were published more than once, data were extracted from the most recent report
8	where there were differences, otherwise all papers were used for data extraction.
9	
10	Masked assessment, whereby data extractors are blind to the details of journal, authors etc,
11	was not undertaken.
12	
13	APPRAISAL OF METHODOLOGICAL QUALITY
14	The methodological quality of each trial was assessed by one reviewer and randomly checked
15	by a second. Quality items were assessed by type of study.
16	
17	An important quality criterion for non-randomised studies is how account is taken of
18	confounding by factors other than those under investigation. In the randomised trial,
19	confounders are nullified by the randomisation process: if the studies are sufficiently large,
20	randomisation will ensure an equal distribution of confounders, known and unknown, across
21	groups. However, account can also be taken of confounders in RCTs using analysis of
22	covariance (ANCOVA) methods.
23	
24	For randomised trials, the following factors were considered in assessing the potential for bias:
25	A priori sample size calculation:
26	 whether or not this was carried out;
27	Method of generation of the randomisation sequence:
28	 the means by which interventions are distributed amongst the participants
29	 whether the method was reported or unclear (i.e. no details given)
30	 whether the reported method was adequate, inadequate or partial (Table 1);
31	Allocation concealment at randomisation:
32	o the means of preventing the treatment assignment being known <i>before</i> the time of
33	allocation
34	 whether the method was reported or unclear (no details)
35	 whether the reported method was adequate, inadequate or partial (Table 1);
36	Baseline comparability of treatment groups:
37	o for relevant risk factors;
38	 Patients stated to be blinded, especially for comparisons with placebo:
39	o blinding involves hiding the nature of the intervention from participants, clinicians and
40	treatment evaluators after allocation has taken place

1	 blinding may be not be possible depending on the nature of the interventions
2	 blinding may be more important for some outcomes than others:
3	Outcome assessor stated to be blinded
4	No loss to follow up for each outcome:
5	 studies with at least 20% of data missing from any group were considered to be
6	potentially biased
7	 those with moderate loss to follow up (20 to 50%) were considered in sensitivity
8	analyses
9	 those with 50% or more patients missing from any one group were regarded as flawed
10	and not analysed further;
11	Intention to treat analysis:
12	 Trial participants should be analysed in the groups to which they were randomised
13	regardless of which (or how much) treatment they actually received, and regardless of
14	other protocol irregularities and all participants should be included regardless of
15	whether their outcomes were actually collected.
16	
17	Table 1:
	Adequate sequence generation
	• Coin toss, throwing a dice, shuffling, drawing lots (from a container).
	Partial drawing a card from a pack.
	Computer or calculator generated sequence (including minimisation and biased-coin/urn
	design). Partial: "random permuted blocks".
	• Random number table or statistical tables. Partial : random numbers, randomisation table.
	Randomised Latin square design.
	Inadequate sequence generation
	For example, allocation by alteration, birthdate, day of week.
	Adequate allocation concealment
	Central randomisation: with contacting details and/or statement that central office retained
	schedule; must apply to all patients. Partial : vague statement of central randomisation.
	Independent third party: allocates interventions and retains schedule, or statement that
	allocator has no knowledge of patients. Partial: third party, but unclear treatment
	allocation.
	Third party cluster randomisation: third party has no knowledge of clusters.
	Partial: unclear what third party knew.
	Different parties (including one of the authors): should have no knowledge of the patients
	and retain schedule.
	Secure computer assisted method, e.g. locked file. Partial : as adequate, but unclear
	access.
	Sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes – all required, else partial.

	• Serially numbered, identical containers, allocated sequentially – all required, else partial.
	Inadequate allocation concealment
	For example, schedule known in advance, birthdate, case record number.
1	
2	Cohort studies were assessed using criteria based on the Newcastle-Ottawa checklist and
3	the NICE Guidelines Manual. The following criteria were considered:
4	
5	1) Representativeness of the exposed cohort:
6	a) Truly representative of the community e.g. random sample from general population*
7	b) Somewhat representative of the community e.g. men; all non cardiac operations*
8	c) Selected group e.g. cardiac operations under normothermia
9	d) No description of the derivation of the cohort or unclear.
10	
11	2) Selection of the non exposed cohort:
12	a) Drawn from the same community as the exposed cohort*
13	b) Drawn from a different source – e.g. compared with general population levels in
14	epidemiological studies
15	c) No description of the derivation of the non exposed cohort or unclear.
16	
17	3) Ascertainment of exposure:
18	a) Temperature recording at an adequate site (e.g. tympanic membrane, pulmonary
19	artery)*
20	b) Temperature recording at a partially adequate site (e.g. adequately positioned
21	sublingual)*
22	c) Temperature recording with an inadequate method (e.g. oral temperature without
23	details)
24	d) No description.
25	
26	4) Demonstration that outcome of interest was not present at start of study:
27	a) Yes*
28	b) No.
29	
30	5) Prospectiveness:
31	a) Prospective study*
32	b) Retrospective study
33	c) Unclear.
34	
35	6) Comparability of cohorts on the basis of the design or analysis:
36	a) Cohorts balanced at baseline for important factors (see below)*

1	b) Adjusted for confounding factors in analysis and does not have too many factors in
2	the analysis for the number of events or patients*
3	c) Study has 8 to 10 events per factor and adjusted for 3 of 4 relevant factors in the
4	analysis*
5	d) Study adjusts for some confounders (or keeps them constant): 2 of 4 included
6	e) Study has less than 8 to10 events per factor in the analysis
7	f) Study does not adjust for confounders.
8	
9	In cohort studies, the best way to adjust for confounders is to use regression methods to
10	adjust for all the factors at once in a multivariate analysis. For validity, there should be at least
11	ten patients for each factor in the regression equation for continuous outcomes, and at least
12	ten patients having the event (e.g. IPH) per factor for dichotomous outcomes. However, if
13	there are insufficient relevant factors taken into account, the quality of the study should be
14	downgraded. The relevant factors that had to be included in the analysis were decided a-priori
15	by the GDG using consensus methods. They were: age; ASA grade; type of anaesthesia; and
16	duration of anaesthesia/surgery or magnitude of surgery. To qualify as a well adjusted study,
17	the analysis should include at least 3 out of 4 of these factors (or they should be kept
18	constant).
19	
20	6) Ascertainment of outcome:
21	a) Temperature recording at an adequate site (e.g. tympanic membrane, pulmonary
22	artery)*
23	b) Temperature recording at a partially adequate site (e.g. adequately positioned
24	sublingual)*
25	c) Temperature recording with an inadequate method (e.g. oral without details)
26	d) No description.
27	
28	7) Adequacy of follow up of cohorts:
29	a) Complete follow-up: all subjects accounted for*
30	b) Subjects lost to follow-up unlikely to introduce bias: more than 80% follow up*
31	c) Follow-up rate less than 80% and no description of those lost
32	d) No statement.
33	
34	Studies were considered to be of acceptable quality if the asterisked statements were met,
35	otherwise their quality rating was downgraded.
36	
37	DATA SYNTHESIS
38	I. For intervention studies
<u>39</u>	Meta-analysis of similar trials, where appropriate, was carried out using <i>The Cochrane</i>
40	Collaboration's analysis software, Review Manager (Version 4.2). Trials were pooled using a
τU	Conderration's analysis software, neview Manager (Version 4.2). Thats were pooled using a

- fixed effects model and plotted on forest plots. Where there was significant heterogeneity, a random effects model was used as a sensitivity analysis.
- 2 3 4

5

6

7

8

9

1

For dichotomous studies, we used intention to treat analyses (including all participants according to their assigned groups) where reported by the study authors, and failing that, available case analyses (all those reporting an outcome) as reported by the authors were used. Where there were incomplete data reported (more than 20% missing in any one group), we carried out sensitivity analyses, excluding these studies.

- Where it was possible to combine studies, outcomes were summarised for dichotomous data using odds ratios (as default), relative risks (where the event rate was greater than 20%), or Peto odds ratios (where there were studies with no events in one arm). Numbers needed to treat, with their 95% confidence intervals and the control group rate (range of rates) to which they apply, were calculated from the risk difference where appropriate. The number needed to treat (NNT) is the number of patients who would have to be treated for one to have an improved outcome.
- For continuous data, weighted mean differences were used and where the studies had different scales, standardised mean differences were used. Studies reporting final values or change scores were combined if the scales used were the same, otherwise they were reported separately. If both final values and change scores were reported, the former were used. Summary statistics and their 95% confidence intervals (95% CI) were reported where sufficient detail allowed their calculation, together with the control group range.
- 24

31

- We assessed heterogeneity between trials by visual inspection of forest plots, noting where there was poor overlap of horizontal lines, and by using statistical measures: the X² test for heterogeneity and the level of inconsistency, $I^2 (I^2 = [(\chi^2 - df)/\chi^2] \times 100\%$, where df is the degrees of freedom). We considered that there was heterogeneity if the heterogeneity p-value was less than 0.1 and/or I^2 was greater than 50%. Any heterogeneity was explored further and unexplained heterogeneous results were not used as the basis for recommendations.
- 32 Stratifications
- 33 We planned to consider separately the following groups: 34 Trauma patients – elective and emergency surgery to be considered together initially • 35 • Patients with comorbidities that affect metabolism, such as hypothyroidism 36 Patients with hyperthermia. • 37 38 Other stratifications were planned depending on the review. 39 40 Subgroup analyses
 - Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia: full guideline DRAFT (October 2007) part 1Page 66 of 536

1	Randomised trials generally report four different types of subgroup analyses:
2	• Between-trial, in which the studies are separated according to the particular variable
3	considered (e.g. dose).
4	• Within-trial subgroup analyses, with stratification of the <i>participants</i> by the particular
5	characteristic (e.g. type of surgery) followed by randomisation.
6	• A-priori defined within-trial subgroup analyses, in which the participants were not stratified,
7	but later separated according to prespecified characteristics. These analyses were
8	included cautiously, because the interventions were not randomised to the subgroups.
9	Post-hoc within-trial subgroup analyses, in which the participants were separated
10	afterwards without prespecification.
11	
12	All subgroup analyses are non-randomised comparisons between the different subgroups,
13	however, types 1 and 2 are more reliable. Type 3 analyses were included in meta-analyses
14	with caution, and post-hoc within-trial subgroup analyses were considered to be data-driven
15	and were included only under exceptional circumstances.
16	
17	Most commonly in the guideline, the term 'subgroup analysis' refers to between-study
18	comparisons.
19 20	
20 21	Subgroup analyses were carried out in order to investigate heterogeneity or to investigate
21 22	prespecified features.
22	The following general pre-specified factors were proposed for subgroup analyses:
24	 Age (below 60, 60 to 80, over 80 years)
25	 Age (below 66, 66 to 66, 60 to 66
23 26	
	Type of surgery (elective/emergency)
27	Spontaneous breathing/ventilated patients
28	ASA grade (I to II and III and over)
29	Grade of surgery (see NICE preoperative tests guideline)
30	Duration of anaesthesia (less than 30 minutes; 30 to 60 minutes; over 1hour)
31	
32	Subgroup analyses specific to each review were also carried out.
33	
34 25	Sensitivity analyses
35 26	Sensitivity analyses were carried out to investigate assumptions within the analyses. These included the following:
36 27	included the following:
37	Methodological quality
38	Fixed effects model
39	 Other features specific to each review.

In terms of methodological quality, we paid particular attention to allocation concealment, loss to follow-up and baseline comparability. We did not include studies with more than 50% loss to follow-up in the analyses. Otherwise we carried out sensitivity analyses on studies that had between 20 and 50% withdrawals or protocol deviations in any group (that were eliminated from the study's analyses). Where quasi-randomised studies (e.g. sequence generation by alternate allocation or date of birth) represented the only evidence, they were downgraded accordingly.

10 The other methodological factor considered was the comparability of the core temperature at 11 baseline across groups. If there was a significant temperature difference at baseline, we 12 considered how similar it was to the effect size. Where the difference in baseline was 20% or 13 more of the mean difference between interventions at a particular perioperative time, we 14 excluded the outcome for that study. Other significant baseline differences (e.g. duration of 15 surgery) were considered for importance by the GDG.

Significance: sometimes the effect was statistically significant, but small in size. Therefore, the
GDG decided what was a clinically important difference for a particular outcome. For the
primary outcome of core temperature, the GDG decided on two ranges of clinical importance:
below 36.0°C, a difference between intervention and control of 0.2°C or more was considered
important; above 36.0°C, a difference of 0.5°C was clinically significant.

23 Some meta-analyses gave pooled summary statistics close to the null value. Where the 24 confidence interval was narrow, we considered this to be 'evidence for little difference' 25 between interventions and the approach became similar to that of an equivalence trial 26 (Alderson 2004). Where the confidence interval was wide, there was considered to be 27 insufficient information to determine if there was a difference between interventions. For most 28 outcomes, the GDG judged what constituted a wide confidence interval; if there was any 29 doubt, they decided there was uncertainty. For core temperature, a confidence interval of 30 between 0.5 and 1.0°C was defined as 'fairly wide' and one more than 1.0°C as 'wide'.

31 32

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

16

22

II. For cohort studies (risk factor reviews)

Cohort studies in the risk factor reviews were included, either if they kept known confounders
 constant and investigated another factor, or if they carried out multivariate regression analysis.
 Studies that only carried out univariate analyses were not considered further.

The principle of regression analysis is to assume that the outcome being measured depends
 on contributions from a number of risk factors. For example, for a continuous outcome, an
 example of a regression equation is:

40

$$y = a + b_1 x_1 + b_2 x_2 + b_3 x_3 + \dots$$

where b_1 , b_2 , b_3 , etc are the partial regression coefficients; b_1 represents the amount y increases on average if we increase x_1 by 1 unit and keep all the other x's the same. Often these coefficients are reported as standardised coefficients, designated ß, which means the b coefficients are standardised so that they have variances of 1 (this is done by subtracting the mean (a) and dividing each b by the standard deviation of its x). B_1 represents the change in y (in standard deviation units) that results from a change of one standard deviation in x_1 if all the other x's are kept constant.

For dichotomous outcomes, logistic regression is used, in which the probability of an event occurring is considered. This is defined by:

$$Prob(event) = \frac{1}{1 + e^{-z}}$$

16 where z is $b_0 + b_1 x_1 + b_2 x_2 + ...$

The logistic regression equation is more usually rearranged into a linear form by converting the probability into a log odds or logit.

log [Prob(event)/Prob(no event)] = $b_0 + b_1x_1 + b_2x_2 + \dots b_Px_P$

This produces a relationship similar to that for multiple regression, except that now each oneunit change in a predictor is associated with a change in log odds rather than the response directly. This is more difficult to interpret and is best explained by an example:

Consider an equation, log [p(IPH)/p(no IPH)] = -4.353 + 0.038 age

If b is the logistic regression coefficient for *age*, then exp(b) is the odds ratio corresponding to a one unit change in age. For example for age=a,

odds(IPH|age=a) = exp(-4.353 + 0.038 a)

34 while for age=a+1

odds(IPH|age=a+1) = exp(-4.353 + 0.038 (a+1))

38 Dividing one equation by the other gives:

1	odds(IPH age=a+1) = exp(0.038)
2	odds(IPH age=a)
3	
4	which equals 1.0387. Thus, the odds that an older individual has IPH increases 3.87% over
5	that of a younger individual with each year of age. For a 10 year age difference, say, the
6	increase is exp(b) ¹⁰ [= 1.0387 ¹⁰] = 1.46, or a 46% increase.
7	
8	In multiple regression, these covariates (x's) are assumed to be independent, but we are
9	aware that some risk factors for this review are not. For example, the use of warming devices:
10	these may be given to those patients perceived to be at highest risk in a preventative way.
11	
12	Some studies suggest there may be an interaction between two or more factors, e.g. the
13	operating room temperature and type of anaesthesia. There are also some parameters that
14	may have a threshold effect, for example, a value above which a further increase makes no
15	additional difference to the outcome. Possible parameters of this type include operating room
16	temperature, duration of anaesthesia/surgery and age.
17	
18	Continuous variables such as age are dealt with in one of three ways: as a continuous
19	variable, as a dichotomous variable (above or below a particular threshold) and as a
20	categorical variable (e.g. age less than 40; 40 to 64 years; 65 years and over). For categorical
21	variables, the usual approach in regression analyses is to compare the upper sets of values
22	with the lowest category.
23	
24	Another feature to take into consideration for continuous variables is their range. For example,
25	a narrow range of operation times may mean that the analysis concludes, possibly
26	erroneously, that the duration of surgery is not an important risk factor for IPH.
27	
28	Where possible, the odds ratios relating to each factor were extracted for dichotomous
29	outcomes (and the standardised regression coefficients for continuous outcomes), with their
30	95% confidence intervals, in order to determine the contribution from each risk factor to the
31	overall odds ratio (or mean) for the comparison of those with hypothermia versus those
32	without.
33	*
34	Meta-analysis, where appropriate, was carried out on results from two or more studies.
35	Combination of studies in a meta-analysis was based on the following principles:
36	i) Studies should not be separated by definition of hypothermia (less than 36.0°C; less than
37	35.5°C; less than 35.0°C).
38	ii) Results from cohort studies should not be combined with those from case control studies,
39	but cohort studies and RCTs may be combined (but as subgroups in the analysis).
40	iii) Cohort studies should be confined to those in which there is a multivariate analysis or

1	comparability at baseline.
2	
3	If there was heterogeneity, subgroup analyses were to be based on the following:
4	 Different definitions of hypothermia (<36.0, <35.5, <35.0°C)
5	Type of study design (RCT, cohort)
6	 Theatre temperature (22°C and above, below 22°C)
7	Duration of anaesthesia (shorter than 1 hour, 1 hour and above)
8	Type of anaesthesia (general, regional, combined)
9	Magnitude of surgery (major, intermediate, minor).
10	
11	Sensitivity analyses were to be carried out to examine the assumption of a fixed effects model.
12	
13	GENERAL APPROACH TO REVIEWING
14	The clinical effectiveness reviews seek to determine answers to the following questions, which
15	were investigated using the bulleted comparisons:
16	Does the intervention work? (and is it harmful):
17	 Direct comparisons of intervention with usual care/placebo;
18	Is there a dose/setting effect?
19	 Direct dose/setting comparisons
20	 Subgroup analyses (across trials) of intervention versus usual care/placebo by
21	dose/setting;
22	Is the duration of treatment important?
23	 Direct duration comparisons
24	 Subgroup analyses of intervention versus usual care/placebo by duration;
25	 Is the intervention better than another treatment?
26	 Direct comparisons
27	• Subgroup analyses of intervention versus usual care/placebo by type of intervention;
28	 Is the intervention useful as an adjunct to another treatment?
29	 Direct comparisons (A + B versus B alone);
30	• Does an intervention given in one phase work as an adjunct to the intervention in another
31	phase?
32	 Direct comparisons
33	 Subgroup analyses of intervention versus usual care/placebo by phase;
34	Are there (pre-specified) subgroups of patients for whom the intervention is more
35	effective?
36	o E.g. older patients
37	 Subgroup analyses: preferably within trials (stratification then randomisation for each
38	subgroup) or across trials; less acceptably, within trials.
39	

1	We note that the best type of information is from direct comparisons in which two values of the
2	variable considered (e.g. dose 1 and dose 2) are randomised to different groups of patients.
3	However, some useful information can be obtained from between-study subgroup analyses.
4	
5	GRADING EVIDENCE
6	We used the $GRADE^*$ scheme (Atkins 2004) informally as a guide to assess the quality of the
7	evidence for each outcome using the approach described below, and evidence statements
8	based on these were produced for each review.
9	
10	The procedure adopted when using GRADE is:
11	1. A quality rating is assigned, based on the study design: for example, RCTs start as high
12	and observational studies as low.
13	2. This rating is up or downgraded according to specified criteria: study quality, consistency,
14	directness, preciseness and reporting bias. These criteria are detailed below. Criteria are
15	given a downgrade mark of -1 or -2 depending on the severity of the limitations.
16	3. The downgrade/upgrade marks are then summed and the quality rating revised. For
17	example, a decrease of -2 points for an RCT would result in a rating of 'low'.
18	4. Wherever possible, reasoning was explained for the downgrade marks.
19	
20	Study quality
21	Study quality was assessed against standard criteria, depending on the study design. For
22	randomised trials, we took into account the adequacy of allocation concealment, loss to follow-
23	up and comparability at baseline, particularly of the core temperature. If the evidence was a
24	meta-analysis of several studies, we took into consideration the proportion and weighting of
25	poor quality studies, and in some instances carried out sensitivity analyses disregarding these
26	studies and giving a separate rating for the new meta-analysis.
27	
28	Consistency
29	When several RCTs have widely differing estimates of treatment effect (heterogeneity or
30	variability in results) the results are regarded as inconsistent. We defined this by a p-value for
31	heterogeneity less than 0.1 or an I^2 value more than 50%. Where this was the case, we gave
32	a downgrade mark of -1. Where possible, we carried out predefined subgroup analyses to
33	investigate heterogeneity and reported these results separately.
34	
35	Directness
36	Directness refers to the extent to which the population, interventions, comparisons
37	and outcome measures are similar to those defined in the inclusion criteria for the reviews.
38	Indirectness is only relevant if there is a compelling reason to expect important differences in
39	the size of the effect. For example, many interventions have more or less the same relative

 $^{^{\}star}$ GRADE – Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation

1	effects across patient groups, so extrapolation is possible and reasonable. There were two
2	main types of indirectness found in the studies:
3	Indirect populations, such as pregnant women, post-bypass patients and those receiving
4	anaesthesia but not surgery were regarded as indirect populations and their evidence
5	quality downgraded accordingly.
6	• Studies using surrogate outcomes generally provide less direct evidence than those using
7	outcomes that are important to people. In this category were bacterial colony counts
8	instead of rates of infection in the adverse effects review and change from baseline
9	temperatures.
10	
11	Preciseness
12	This is a rather subjective, but nevertheless important category. Evidence is considered to be
13	imprecise if:
14	• The sample size is small. This is a subjective measure and is more important in a single
15	study. We decided not to use the results from power calculations to determine if a study
16	was 'small', mainly because some studies suggested very small sample sizes would
17	power the study. This would be inconsistent with the principles of true randomisation.
18	Instead we used the rule of thumb that if the study had less than 20 patients, this was too
19	small and if less than 50 patients the evidence was weak. The rationale for this was that
20	below 25 patients per arm, assumptions about normal distributions become much less
21	valid.
22	 There are sparse data (only a few events and they are uninformative).
23	The confidence intervals are sufficiently wide that the effect estimate is consistent with
24	both important harms and important benefits, and would lead to conflicting
25	recommendations. This category requires the GDG to decide what are important harms
26	and benefits for that outcome measure. For core temperature, we defined a confidence
27	interval of between 0.5 and 1.0°C as 'fairly wide' and one more than 1.0°C as 'wide'.
28	Where the confidence intervals were wide, we gave a downgrade mark of -2.
29	
30	Reporting bias
31	Reporting bias occurs in two main ways:
32	Publication bias, in which papers are more likely to be published if their results are
33	statistically significant. The existence of publication bias in the studies in a meta-analysis
34	can be investigated in a limited way using funnel plots, in which the standard error is
35	plotted against the log odds ratio, the log relative risk or the mean difference. Asymmetry
36	about the summary statistic effect for the meta-analysis is indicative of reporting bias. This
37	method is usually only useful when there are at least 5 studies. Industry sponsored
38	studies are also regarded as potentially biased.

- Outcome bias, in which authors do not report some outcomes (probably because they have non-significant results), even though they say in the methods section that they have measured them.
- Evidence Statements

The GRADE approach was used to help devise evidence statements, which were based on the scheme in Table 2.

7 8 9

1

2

3

4 5

6

Table 2: Evidence statements

Description	Quality		Quantity
Good evidence	Good quality	AND	Large amount of data/meta-analysis
Moderate evidence	OK quality	AND	Reasonable amount
Weak evidence	Poor quality	OR	Not much evidence; trial size less than 50 patients
Insufficient evidence	Biased/flawed	OR	Not enough evidence to judge: trial size less than 20 patients or wide confidence interval

10

11

12 **5.3 Cost effectiveness methods**

13 Health economic evidence is useful in guideline development as it assesses the costs and 14 benefits of alternative courses of action which could be recommended within the guideline. 15 Cost-effectiveness evidence can be used to determine whether a particular recommendation 16 would result in the efficient use of NHS resources by considering whether it achieves 17 additional health gain at an acceptable level of cost. Whilst cost-effectiveness was an 18 important consideration for all recommendations made within the guideline, one area was 19 identified as being a priority area for which cost-effectiveness evidence would have particular 20 importance for informing recommendations. This was identified by the health economist in 21 conjunction with the GDG after consideration of the importance of each clinical question in 22 terms of the number of patients likely to be affected and the impact on costs and health 23 outcomes for those patients.

24

The use of warming mechanisms and pharmacological interventions to prevent IPH was considered to be a high priority area for economic evaluation for the following reasons. Firstly, the use of these interventions in a large number of surgical patients would have significant implications for the use of NHS resources, so it was necessary to determine which patients are at sufficient risk of IPH to make preventative methods worthwhile. Secondly, preventing the adverse consequences of hypothermia would have significant benefits for patients and

1 would also reduce the amount of NHS resources used in treating hypothermia and managing 2 the adverse consequences of hypothermia. 3 4 5.3.1 Economic literature review 5 The aim of the economic literature review was to identify published economic analyses which 6 could be used to inform recommendations in any of the areas covered by the guideline. 7 8 Types of studies 9 The types of studies included in the review were trial or model based economic evaluations 10 including cost-effectiveness analyses, cost-utility analyses and cost-benefit analyses. Cost-11 minimisation studies were excluded except where therapeutic equivalence had been 12 demonstrated. Partial economic evaluations in which only a few of the relevant costs and 13 benefits had been assessed were excluded as they were not deemed to be too limited to be 14 used to inform recommendations. 15 16 Outcomes The outcomes assessed by the review were: cost per QALY; cost per LY; cost per correct 17 18 diagnosis; cost per unit of clinical effect; cost-benefit ratio; net benefit. 19 20 Search strategy for identification of studies 21 An economic filter was applied to the broad search used to identify efficacy evidence. This 22 identified 1095 titles which were sifted by a health economist. No relevant economic 23 evaluations which could be used to inform recommendations were identified from this search. 24 25 5.3.2 Cost-effectiveness modelling 26 As no published economic evidence had been identified by the literature review, it was 27 necessary to carry out a new economic analysis to inform recommendations. The health 28 economist decided, in conjunction with the GDG, that any new economic analysis should 29 focus on the cost-effectiveness of strategies to prevent hypothermia, as this was an area for 30 which cost-effectiveness evidence would have particular importance for informing 31 recommendations. 32 33 For those clinical questions not prioritised for economic analysis, the GDG considered the 34 likely cost-effectiveness of associated recommendations by making a gualitative judgement on 35 the likely balance of costs, health benefits and any potential harms. 36 37 Whilst a large number of warming mechanisms and pharmacological interventions have been 38 included in the clinical effectiveness reviews, it was decided that only those interventions with 39 acceptable evidence of clinical effectiveness should be evaluated for cost-effectiveness. An 40 economic model was developed to estimate the incremental cost and benefit of several

- strategies to prevent IPH compared to usual care. In the economic model benefits were
 measured in terms of the quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) gained and cost were assessed
 from an NHS and personal social services perspective. The net present value of future costs
 and benefits were discounted at 3.5% (NICE 2004).
- 6 The GDG considered the incremental cost per QALY for each strategy compared to usual 7 care. The incremental QALY is the balance of the QALY gain achieved from preventing IPH 8 and its adverse consequences and any QALY loss due to adverse effects of the intervention. 9 The incremental cost is the balance of cost savings from preventing IPH and its adverse 10 consequences and the cost of providing the intervention. Where the strategy was more 11 effective and less costly than usual care it was said to "dominate" usual care and was 12 considered to be a cost-effective strategy. Where one strategy was more effective but also 13 more costly than usual care, the incremental cost per QALY was estimated and this was 14 compared to a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 to £30,000 per QALY in line with the 15 principles laid out in the NICE Guidelines Manual (NICE 2007). Where several strategies were 16 found to be cost-effective compared to usual care it was necessary to determine which would 17 result in the most cost-effective use of NHS resources. For this the GDG estimated the 18 incremental net benefit (INB) of each strategy compared to usual care. The INB is the 19 monetary value of a strategy compared to an alternative for a specific cost-effectiveness 20 threshold and is calculated as follows when using a threshold of £20,000:
- 22

21

23

24 25

26

27

28

29 30

31

32

33

34

35

36

5

INB = (incremental QALY gain compared to usual care)*£20,000
- (incremental cost compared to usual care)

Strategies with a positive INB are cost-effective compared to the alternative and the strategy with the highest INB is the optimal strategy. The cost-effectiveness model was used to estimate the optimal strategy for various patient scenarios and this was used by the GDG to inform recommendations.

Further details on the economic model are given in Chapter 13 but the following general principles were followed:

- Modelling was carried out using the best available evidence and according to the NICE reference case for economic evaluations (NICE 2004).
- Assumptions made in the model have been described explicitly. The validity of these
 assumptions was discussed with the GDG during the development of the model and the
 interpretation of the cost-effectiveness results.
- The importance of model assumptions was examined through univariate sensitivity
 analysis.
- Parameter uncertainty was explored by carrying out a probabilistic sensitivity analysis
 (PSA).

- The variation in cost-effectiveness across the population covered by the guideline was
 explored by estimating the cost-effectiveness for various clinical scenarios which capture
 the variation in three factors: risk of IPH, risk of the adverse consequences of IPH and
 cost and QALY impact of adverse consequences.
 - Limitations of the analysis are explicitly discussed alongside the cost-effectiveness results.

8 Identifying evidence on the consequences of IPH

9 In order to estimate the cost-effectiveness of interventions to prevent IPH, it was necessary to 10 quantify the adverse impact of IPH on resource use and health related quality of life (HRQoL). 11 Several adverse consequences of IPH, such as increased blood loss, morbid cardiac events 12 and surgical wound infection, had been identified during scoping and these were expected to 13 have an important impact on costs and HRQoL. It was necessary to quantify the relationship 14 between IPH and these consequences in order to estimate the number of adverse 15 consequences that can be prevented by interventions to prevent IPH. A rapid literature review 16 was carried out to identify data which could be used to inform the health economic modelling. 17 The aim of this review was to determine the rate of adverse health outcomes in patients who 18 are hypothermic compared to patients who are normothermic. The methods and results of this 19 review are given in section 8 along with a description of how the data was used to inform the 20 economic modelling.

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

22 **5.4 Submission of evidence**

No formal request was made for submission of clinical effectiveness evidence. In order to
 secure data that enabled economic modelling of the equipment used to maintain patient core
 temperature throughout the perioperative pathway, companies marketing warming devices
 identified from the clinical effectiveness literature were asked to submit the costs for these
 devices. This information enabled health economic modelling to underpin recommendations
 made by the GDG.

29

30

5.5 Formulating recommendations and determining key recommendations

- 31 32
- EVIDENCE TO RECOMMENDATIONS

The GDG considered the combined evidence from each of the reviews in drafting the recommendations. This included consideration of all the clinical and cost effectiveness evidence; an indication of the factors the GDG took into account, including the balance between benefits and harms; the GDG's reasoning and conclusions, and, where relevant, the level of agreement amongst the group.

38

An evidence to recommendations chapter has been produced, summarising the evidence,
 describing GDG consensus discussions and detailing how the GDG interpreted the evidence,

and how this led to the recommendations. The evidence to recommendations chapter
 illustrates the linear relationship between published clinical and cost effective evidence and
 recommendation for clinical practice.

5 **KEY RECOMMENDATIONS**

Methodology

7 There are generally three main methods reported for developing consensus. These are 8 Delphi, consensus development panels and nominal group processes (Bowling 2002). The 9 nominal group technique (NGT) was originally developed by Delbecg et al (1971) as an 10 organisational planning tool. The methodology allows individuals to work in the presence of 11 others, but verbal interaction is prevented, enabling consensus to be developed without the 12 social pressures normally exerted through open dialogue (Zastrow and Navarre 1977). 13 Individual ideas are shared within the group, with facilitated discussion enabling the group to 14 see how individuals are expressing their ideas. Normal practice is for the facilitator to then ask 15 the group to prioritise, with aggregated rankings recorded. This methodology works extremely 16 well towards the end of guideline development, particularly in relation to developing 17 consensus agreement.

18

27 28

38

4

6

19 The GDG worked together effectively throughout the 14 month development period and had 20 become a mature working group. Individuals within the group were able to express their views 21 relating to key recommendations within a social setting (GDG meetings). This was important 22 for the group, who were able to use this experience and the content of discussion to then go 23 into a round of voting to move agreed recommendations into a potential top 10 list, which 24 reflected the key priorities for the guideline. Iteration is usual within consensus methodology, 25 and a second round of voting is sometimes necessary in order to gain full consensus within 26 the group.

Process

29 The GDG was asked to vote on key recommendations by secret email ballot using an Excel 30 spreadsheet. This incorporated the full list of recommendations, and votes were allocated to 31 the group in order to try to determine the key priorities for the guideline. Developing 32 consensus through validated instruments is important in ensuring that the final list of up to ten 33 key recommendations fully reflects the group as a whole. This enables all constituent 34 members of the group to have equal weighting of opinion with the process moving individual 35 opinion to a consensus group position. Typically, NGT works well for small groups, with 12 to 36 15 people widely acknowledged in the literature as the maximum number of people involved 37 in this process.

Results in round 1: 12 GDG members voted (92%), providing their 8 key recommendations
 as priorities for implementation. What quickly emerged as the group were voting was a lack of

buy in' to the final wording of recommendations. We received feedback on the possibility of changing wording, removing ambiguity and developing greater consistency across the recommendations. Whilst it would have been possible to present a graphical representation of the 22 recommendations and how priority votes were allocated, the technical team felt that this round had to be voided. The importance of GDG members feeling that they owned the recommendations, were happy with final wording, style and content determined the need to amend recommendations as presented in Round 1. This iterative process reduced the number of recommendations to 20, enabling the technical team to fully integrate feedback provided by the GDG and from an expert medical editor. This produced in effect a second round of voting.

Results in Round 2:

13 GDG members voted (100%). Results are seen below in table 1.

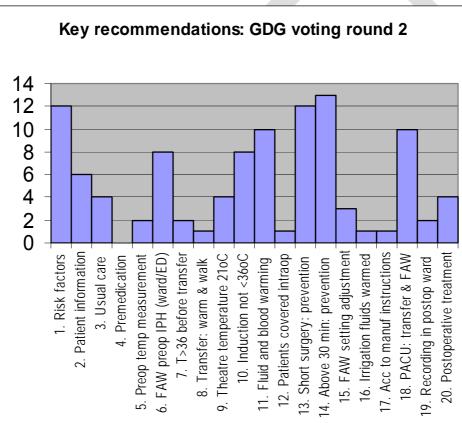


Table 1.

All recommendations with more than 50% of the vote (n=7) were selected automatically as key recommendations and therefore priorities for implementation. An eighth recommendation with 46% of the GDG vote (n=6) had clear water between itself and other recommendations that had received GDG votes, with 4 votes being the next most popular. A further iteration and refinement to the final list of key recommendations meant that the technical team requested voting members' opinion on whether this should be added to the other seven key

recommendations. Feedback was received from 10 voting members of the group (77%) which
 strongly supported it's inclusion in the final list of key recommendations.

Summary

5 The NGT works well in developing consensus opinion, with iteration and feedback enabling 6 the group to determine the 8 key recommendations for effective implementation of this 7 guideline. The selected recommendations represent the heart of the guideline and focus the 8 reader's attention onto key parts of the perioperative pathway. Having circulated the final list of 9 recommendations, a sense of integrity to the process and GDG satisfaction quickly emerged 10 in feedback provided.

11 12

3 4

Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia: full guideline DRAFT (October 2007) part 1Page 80 of 536

1 6 PHYSIOLOGY OF IPH

Clinical question:

What are the mechanisms and underlying physiology that cause inadvertent perioperative hypothermia

2

3	Introduction and context
4	Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia (IPH) is a recognised and common side effect occurring
5	during surgery. IPH is a recognised side-effect of general and regional anaesthesia when
6	normal thermoregulation is inhibited. Hypothermia is defined as a core temperature less than
7	36°C (96.8°F). It is not unusual for patient core temperatures to drop to less than 35°C within the
8	first 30 to 40 minutes of surgery and if not managed intra-operatively, many of these are likely to
9	be hypothermic on admission to the recovery ward. Approximately 6 million patients undergo
10	surgery in England each year, so the burden of related complications is likely to be significant.
11	
12	Hypothermia may be found at any stage of the perioperative pathway, from pre-induction
13	through to the postoperative recovery. Reasons for hypothermia include the loss, under
14	anaesthesia, of the behavioural response to cold and the impairment of thermoregulatory heat
15	preserving mechanisms. Further to this are:
16	Anaesthetic-induced peripheral vasodilation (with associated heat loss) means that
17	patients can often get cold while waiting for surgery
18	Exposure of the body during preparation for surgery
19	Fluid deprivation as part of the fasting regime before induction of general anaesthesia
20	(large variations in current practice from 2 hours to more than 12 hours), often resulting
21	in patients being dry and poorly perfused
22	Impaired heat distribution which can be further complicated by the lack of warming of
23	intravenous solutions.
24	
25	Definition of perioperative hypothermia
26	For the purpose of this guideline, the definition of hypothermia is a core temperature less than
27	36.0°C.
28	
29	Selection criteria
30	The selection criteria for this narrative review focussed on analysing relevant literature related
31	to thermoregulation and heat balance (the aetiology of inadvertent hypothermia). The purpose
32	of the review is to provide context for the GDG relating to the causes and impact of
33	hypothermia. It contextualises hypothermia within the perioperative patient journey/
34	experience, and recognises IPH as an adverse event.

1	
2	Types of studies
3	Published literature on related physiology and thermoregulation was included. This resulted in
4	an explosion search strategy, and during sifting it was clear that once a relatively small
5	number (10 to 15) of seminal papers had been identified, that saturation of data was achieved.
6	For this purpose, a pragmatic cut-off was established, once seminal work had been cross-
7	checked and assurances reached within the GDG that relevant work was included.
8	
9	Search strategy for identification of the literature
10	Searches were performed on the following core databases: MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL and
11	The Cochrane Library (1966 to current day with guidance from the GDG). Additional
12	databases were not searched for this review.
13	
14	Methodology for this review
15	Applying the quality assurance principles advocated by Oxman et al (1994), a valid review
16	article can provide the best possible source of information that can lay a foundation for clinical
17	decisions to be made. There is an argument that focused narrative reviews for individual
18	outcomes, in this case the development of inadvertent hypothermia, are more likely to provide
19	valid results that are useful for clinicians.
20	
21	Physiological concepts in temperature control
22	Thermoregulation
23	The human body has been described as having two main areas that relate to temperature
24	control; a core thermal compartment and a peripheral compartment. Within the thermal
25	compartment, tissues are usually well perfused and temperature is typically constant,
26	maintained by neuro-thermoregulatory mechanisms. The peripheral compartment comprises
27	arms and legs, and typically peripheral temperature can be 2 to 4°C lower than core thermal
28	temperature.
29	
30	Temperature is regulated by central structures, receiving information from the skin surface,
31	neuroaxis and deep tissues. Control is maintained through reference temperatures for each
32	regulatory response. Homeothermy is defined by the Thermal Physiology Commission
33	Sciences as 'a pattern of temperature regulation in which the cyclic variation in core
34	temperature, either nychthermally or seasonal, is maintained within arbitrary limits despite
35	much larger variations in ambient temperature'. The concept of homeothermy, is dependent
36	on the body sensing body temperature and appropriately driving the mechanisms controlling
37	heat loss and gain in order to maintain normal temperature. This has been described as a
38	closed-loop system. The physiological principle is about balancing heat gains with heat losses,
39	operating always within a normal ambient range, ideally without metabolic expenditure through
40	peripheral vaso-dilation/constriction.

Heat gains

1 2

12

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

3 These are gains that occur independently of central thermoregulation processes, with 4 muscular exercise being the most common source of metabolic heat. Light walking increases 5 metabolic rate above basal and severe exercise can produce as much as a twenty fold 6 increase, known as obligatory heat gains. Facultive heat gains are produced to restore 7 thermal imbalance, and can be classified as shivering and non-shivering. Shivering can 8 produce a four to six fold increase in heat production, with 80% of heat produced in this way 9 retained by the body as compared with 50% for voluntary exercise. Non-shivering is evident in 10 other physiological responses. A good example of this is the conversion of brown adipose 11 tissue in neonates. This can produce a two to three fold increase in metabolic rate.

13 Heat losses

Heat is lost from the body only at points of contact with the environment, this being skin and
 the respiratory tract. At rest, 75% is lost through convection, conduction and radiation. Of
 these convection is the main cause of heat loss. The remaining 25% is lost through sweating
 and through the respiratory tract. Sweating is the major cause of heat loss under
 thermoregulatory control.

Normothermia

Body temperature is usually maintained somewhere within the range of 36.0°C and 37.5°C (Guyton 1996). Circadian influences within this range typically see the body's highest core temperature in late afternoon (5 to 6pm) and at its lowest core temperature early in the morning (2am).

26 **Preoperative core temperature target range**

27 For the purpose of this guideline, it is important to establish what normal temperature range is. 28 This in effect becomes a target range for any active warming of patients undergoing 29 anaesthesia and operative procedures. Mitchell and Kennedy (2001) in a prospective study 30 obtained sublingual temperatures from adults having elective surgery (n=446). Preoperative 31 core temperatures ranged from 35.7°C to 37.8°C; mean temperature was reported as 36.5°C 32 (SD 0.4). This is consistent with the baseline temperature recorded in the trial evidence used 33 throughout the IPH guideline, reporting mean temperature in the control arm of trials as 34 36.5°C. Recognising the standard error reported in devices used to record patient 35 temperature, supported by this evidence, for the purpose of this guideline, normothermia is 36 defined as 36.5°C to 37.5°C 37

38 IPH Clinical Guideline normothermia range

- 39 36.5°C to 37.5°C
- 40

1 The effect of general anaesthesia

2 A high proportion of adult patients receiving general anaesthesia prior to surgery will 3 experience significant heat loss, developing a clinical hypothermia, defined in this clinical 4 guideline as patient core temperature that is lower than 36.0°C. Patients undergoing surgery 5 will have a typical core temperature heat loss of between 1 to 3°C (Sessler and colleagues). 6 This heat loss is dependent on a number of variables, of which length (dose) of anaesthesia 7 and amount of body exposure during surgery are central factors. Sessler (2000) over many 8 years of research and clinical experience was able to demonstrate a pattern which is 9 characteristic of normal physiological responses in the surgical patient.

10 11

Mechanism of heat loss

12 General anaesthesia promotes vasodilation by reducing the vasoconstriction threshold to well 13 below core temperature, inhibiting central nervous system mediation (neuro-thermoregulation 14 responses). This induces peripheral vasodilation. The effect of this is to allow fairly rapid heat 15 loss from the peripheries because it is no longer controlled by the protected thermal 16 compartment of the body. The net effect is that an artificially high peripheral temperature may 17 be recorded, which does not usually correlate to patient core temperature, and is not 18 dependent on ambient environmental temperature. That said, if patients are exposed to cooler 19 air temperatures (because of body exposure due to surgical procedures), hypothermia will 20 inevitably worsen.

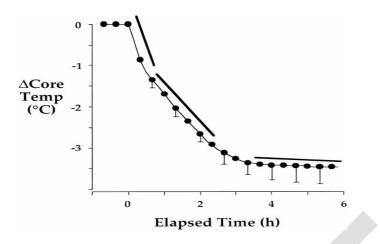
Pattern of heat loss

During the first hour of any surgical procedure (including induction of anaesthesia), core temperature will fall by 1 to 1.5°C. This steep fall in core temperature in the first hour is followed by a slower, linear decrease in core temperature during the next 2 to 3 hours. Core temperature then plateaus (see Figure 1). The aetiology of this is not fully understood, but it appears to be a combination of pharmokinetic actions produced by anaesthetic and sedative drugs, reduced metabolism and changes to the body's normal control (autonomic) of both vasodilation and vasoconstriction in normal cardiac functioning.

- Figure 1. Typical pattern of hypothermia during general anaesthetic (characterised by
 three phases as seen in the diagram below).
- 33

30

21 22



 Kurz A, Sessler DI, Christenson R, Dechart M (1995). Heat blance and distribution during the core temperature plateau in anaesthetised humans. Anesthesiology 83: 491-9

Anaesthesia inhibits vasoconstriction and shivering far more than it inhibits sweating. The central effects on thermoregulation are that vasoconstriction thresholds fall, with the shivering response inhibited, occurring in both general and regional anaesthesia. In considering both heat loss and heat production, and if we conceptualise this as a continuum, the physiological processes of radiation, convection (air currents in relation to this are particularly important), conduction (from a warmed or cool bed, from warmed or unwarmed intravenous/irrigation fluids) and evaporation all play a role. Given this, the perioperative team need to minimize where possible heat losses identified through radiation, convection, conduction and evaporation.

Understanding normal patterns of heat losses and gains in non-anaesthetised humans is
 essential if hypothermia is to be avoided as a consequence of anaesthetic and surgical
 procedures (see Figures 2 and 3).

Figure 2. Patterns of heat losses and gains in non anaesthetised humans

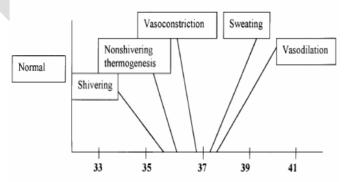
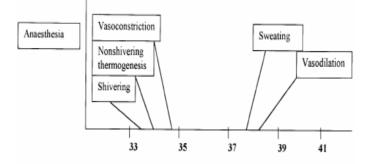


Figure 3. Patterns of heat losses and gains in anaesthetised humans



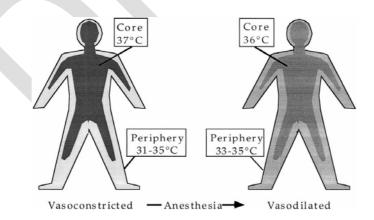
 $\frac{1}{2}$

For patients undergoing anaesthesia as part of a surgical procedure, the effect of anaesthesia as seen in Figures 2 and 3 is a disproportionate shift to the left of the temperature scale, with core temperature being much lower when normal body controls, such as vasoconstriction and shivering, commence in order for heat to be gained. This in effect means that patients do not display either physical or physiological signs of heat generation until their core temperature is significantly lower when compared to normal physiology.

Physiological principles of redistribution of heat in anaesthetised patients

Body heat content is not normally distributed evenly. Instead, thermoregulatory vasoconstriction maintains a core-to-peripheral temperature gradient as seen in Figure 4. Induction of general anaesthesia inhibits vasoconstriction, and this allows a core-to-peripheral redistribution of body heat. If periopertaive hypothermia is to be prevented, understanding of this core to peripheral temperature gradient is essential.

Figure 4. Cartoon showing redistribution hypothermia after induction of general anaesthesia



Sessler DI (2000): Temperature monitoring, Anesthesia, 4th edition. Edited by Miller RD. New York, Churchill Livingstone.

26 The patient response to induction of general and regional anaesthesia

Hypothermia during general anaesthesia develops with a characteristic three-phase pattern
 (see Figure 1). The initial rapid fall in core temperature after induction of anaesthesia results
 from an internal redistribution of body heat. Redistribution results because anaesthetic drugs
 inhibit the tonic vasoconstriction that normally maintains a large core-to-peripheral
 temperature gradient. As a result, patient core temperature decreases at a rate determined by
 the difference between heat losses and gains.

7 When surgical patients become hypothermic (<36.0°C), physiological triggers initiate 8 thermoregulatory vasoconstriction, which restricts core-to-peripheral flow of heat. Constraint of 9 metabolic heat, in turn, maintains a core temperature plateau (despite continued systemic 10 heat loss), with the normal core-to-peripheral temperature gradient re-established. These 11 mechanisms indicate that alterations in the distribution of body heat contribute more to 12 changes in core temperature than to systemic heat imbalance in most patients. Just as with 13 general anaesthesia, redistribution of body heat is the major initial cause of hypothermia in 14 patients administered spinal or epidural anaesthesia.

15The patient response to neuraxial anaesthesia16This process of heat redistribution during neuraxial anaesthesia is different, in that it is17generally restricted to the lower body (legs). Consequently, redistribution decreases core18temperature about half as much when compared with other anaesthesia. As during general19anaesthesia, patient core temperature decreases at a rate determined by the difference20between heat losses and gains.

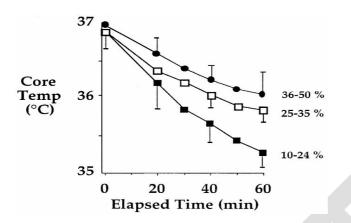
The major difference is that this decrease is not discontinued by the physiologically driven
 response of thermoregulatory vasoconstriction. This is because constriction in the legs is
 blocked peripherally. This means that for patients with long neuraxial anaesthetic times (major
 surgery), there is the potential of serious hypothermia.

25 Slowing of the reduction in patient core temperature to plateau phase

26 Patient core temperature decreases at a rate determined by the difference between heat 27 losses and gains. When patients reach a point on this gradient, and thermoregulatory 28 vasoconstriction has been triggered, core-to-peripheral flow of heat continues. Metabolic heat 29 production maintains a core temperature plateau (despite continued systemic heat loss), 30 eventually re-establishing the normal core-to-peripheral temperature gradient. This 31 physiologically driven process indicates that alterations in the distribution of body heat 32 contribute more to changes in patient core temperature than to systemic heat imbalance. The 33 perioperative team should note that residual anaesthesia and opioids given for treatment of 34 postoperative pain are likely decrease the effectiveness of these responses. Return to 35 normothermia (defined in this guideline as 36.5°C to 37.5°C) often needs considerable 36 postoperative time (reported as between two and five hours), depending on the degree of 37 hypothermia and the comorbidity profile of the patient.

1 2

Figure 5. Patient core temperature plateau during anaesthesia



Kurz A, Sessler DI, Christenson R, Dechart M (1995). Heat balance and distribution during the core temperature plateau in anaesthetised humans. Anaesthesiology 83: 491-9

7 8

9

10

11

12

13

34

5

6

Other reported effects of lowered core temperature in anaesthetised patients

- Platelet *function* is impaired (local phenomenon) with \downarrow release of thromboxane A2
 - Fibrinolytic activity is unaffected (clot formation affected rather than ↑ lysis)
 - Standard coagulation tests remain unchanged at 37°C, but are prolonged when performed at a reduced patient temperature

14 Summary

15 The control of normal body temperature is a well established, and changes to body 16 temperature have been discussed in this narrative review. Whilst a normal range exists for 17 body temperature, adult patients being prepared for surgery can experience largely downward 18 trends within this normal range, which is then compounded by induction of anaesthesia. 19 Typical patterns following induction of anaesthesia see a dramatic fall to core temperature in 20 the first hour of anaesthesia, with as much as 1.5°C lost to core temperature, and the body's 21 normal thermoregulatory response to initiating heat gain impaired due to anaesthesia. 22 Physiological principles discussed in this review are well established and supported by trials in 23 anaesthetised and non-anaesthetised humans. This review and its findings provide an 24 essential foundation for the IPH clinical guideline. Normal body temperature range for the 25 purpose of this guideline is 36.5°C to 37.5°C, enabling all preventive measures (active 26 warming) to aim to restore patient core temperature to at least 36.5°C.

1 7 RISK FACTORS FOR INADVERTENT PERIOPERATIVE

2 HYPOTHERMIA

Clinical question

What risk factors contribute to perioperative hypothermia?

4 Background

3

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

22

28

33

Perioperative hypothermia develops in three characteristic phases: a rapid decrease in core temperature in the first hour due to core to peripheral redistribution of body heat – which is mediated by the use of volatile anaesthetic agents; a slow linear decrease in core temperature due to heat loss exceeding metabolic heat gain; a plateau in temperature in which vasoconstriction decreases heat loss from the skin. The pattern of development of these phases will be influenced by risk factors.

12 Numerous factors contribute to the risk of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia. Risk is 13 perceived to depend on patient characteristics (such as age or BMI); surgery factors (such as 14 magnitude of the procedure or whether body cavities are open); anaesthesia factors (such as 15 type or duration of anaesthesia); perioperative pharmacological agents (such as 16 premedication); environmental factors (e.g. theatre temperature) and any preventative 17 measures (such as the use of forced air warming devices). Risk factors are not necessarily 18 independent and combinations of risk factors may be important, for example, patient age may 19 be a relevant factor only for long surgical procedures. Furthermore, for continuous variables, 20 such as age, there may be thresholds above which inadvertent perioperative hypothermia 21 (IPH) is more likely to occur.

It may also be important to distinguish between factors that make the patient more likely to
 become hypothermic, and those that put the patient at greater risk of prolonged hypothermia
 and/or at greater risk of complications from hypothermia because of their inability to recover
 quickly from the hypothermic state. Where possible we will examine the incidence of
 hypothermia and the rate of recovery.

- The purpose of this review is to examine systematically the evidence base to elucidate the
 variety of factors that contribute to an individual's risk of inadvertent perioperative
 hypothermia. This will provide a framework for targeting limited resources, if necessary, to
 those individuals at highest risk.
- 34The risk factors review is split into two: one concerned with hypothermia risks associated with35pharmacological agents used perioperatively for any purpose (Section 7.1), and the other

1 covering all other risk factors (Section 7.2).

1	7.1 RISK FACTORS FOR IPH: PHARMACOLOGICAL AGENTS
2	
3	SELECTION CRITERIA
4	Types of study design
5	Pharmacological agents as risk factors should be examined primarily in randomised trials
6	because they are interventions.
7	The second se
8 9	Types of intervention
9 10	Any pharmacological agent used perioperatively. This includes, but is not restricted to, the following drug classes:
10	Premedications:
12	 Alpha₂-adrenergic antagonist (e.g. clonidine);
12	
15 14	 Benzodiazepines (e.g. midazolam). Reversal of benzodiazepines:
14	
15 16	 Benzodiazepine antagonists (e.g. flumenazil; used to reverse the effects of benzodiazepines and counter the unwanted effects of anaesthetics, in order to speed
10	recovery of motor and cognitive function).
18	Muscle relaxants:
19	 Anti-muscarinic drugs (e.g. atropine).
20	Reversal of muscle relaxants:
21	Cholinesterase inhibitor (e.g. physostigmine).
22	Induction of anaesthesia:
23	 Barbiturate (e.g. thiopentone);
24	 N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonist (e.g. ketamine; used for induction
2 4 25	of anaesthesia and analgesia).
26	General anaesthesia drugs:
27	General anaesthesia drugs (e.g. halothane, isoflurane, propofol).
28	Analgesia (for pain control):
29	Opioid (e.g. pethidine);
30	 Other centrally-acting analgesics (e.g. tramadol, nefopam).
31	Control of nausea:
32	 Serotonin-receptor antagonist (e.g. dolasetron, ondansetron).
33	
34	Types of comparison
35	The following comparisons were to be included:
36	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention;
37	 Intervention 1 + intervention 2 versus intervention 2 alone;
38	Drug A versus drug B (both drugs in same class);
39	Duration 1 versus duration 2;

1	Dose 1 versus dose 2.
2	
3	It was decided to combine the two types of comparison: (i) intervention versus placebo / no
4	intervention and (ii) intervention 1 + intervention 2 versus intervention 2 alone, and examine
5	this assumption using sensitivity analyses.
6	
7	Outcomes
8	Studies were to be included if they reported either core temperature intra- or post-operatively,
9	or the incidence of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia. Studies reporting only the incidence
10	of shivering were excluded.
11	
12	Stratification and subgroup analyses
13	We planned to stratify the studies by the following:
14	Classes of drugs;
15	Perioperative phase of intervention;
16	Trauma patients – elective and emergency surgery considered together initially.
17	
18	The following subgroups were to be considered:
19	Type of pharmacological agent;
20	• Dose;
21	Duration intervention given preoperatively.
22	
23	METHODS OF THE REVIEW
24	Search strategy for identification of studies
25	Searches were performed on the following core databases: MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL and
26	The Cochrane Library (1966 to current day with guidance from the GDG). Additional
27	databases were not searched for this review. The search strategies are given in Appendix B.
28	
29	The titles and abstracts from the search strategy were assessed. Thirty studies met the
30	inclusion criteria for the review. The reference lists of the retrieved studies were inspected for
31	further potential papers, but none were identified. The excluded studies are listed in Appendix
32	E, along with reasons for exclusion.
33	
34	DESCRIPTION OF STUDIES INCLUDED IN THE REVIEW
35	30 studies met the inclusion criteria for the review (Alfonsi 1998; Bilotta 2002; Buggy, abstract;
36	Cheong 1998; Crozier 2004; Delauney 1991; De Witte 1995; De Witte 1998; Goto 1999;
37	Grover 2002; Holdcroft 1978; Hong 2005; Horn 1997; Horn 1998; Ikeda 2001; Kelsaka 2006;
38	Kimberger 2007; Kinoshita 2004; Mao 1998; Mathews 2002; Matsukawa 2001; Mizobe 2005;
39	Piper 2002; Piper 2004; Powell 2000; Röhm 2005; Sagir 2007; Stapelfeldt 2005; Toyota 2004;
40	Weinbroum 2001).

1 2

3

4

5

15

22

31

38

Two studies were conducted in the UK (Holdcroft 1978; Powell 2000); 15 were in the rest of Europe; six in Japan; one in Israel; one in Kuwait; one in India; one in Singapore; one in South Korea; one in Taiwan and one in the USA.

6 Seventeen studies had 50 patients or fewer in each comparison (Alfonsi 1998: Buggy. 7 abstract; Delauney 1991; De Witte 1995; De Witte 1998; Goto 1999; Grover 2002; Holdcroft 8 1978; Horn 1997; Horn 1998; Ikeda 2001; Kimberger 2007; Kinoshita 2004; Matsukawa 2001; 9 Mizobe 2005; Stapelfeldt 2005; Toyota 2004), one of which had fewer than 20 patients 10 (Mizobe 2005). Six studies had more than 100 patients in total (Cheong 1998: 80 in each arm; 11 Hong 2005: 30, 30 and 29 in the three arms; Mathews 2002: 50 in each of three arms; Piper 12 2004: 73 to 76 in each of the five arms; Sagir 2007: 40 in each of three arms; Weinbroum 13 2001: 34 to 50 in each of six arms. Eighteen studies had more than 2 arms, giving a total of 66 14 comparisons.

16 Population and details of surgery and anaesthesia

17The mean age (where given) ranged across the studies from 28 to 73 years. Toyota (2004)18included participants from the age of 13 to 52 years (median around 26 years). From the19mean and standard deviation (mean 33 years; SD 13 years for ketamine group; mean 3720years, SD 16 for propofol group), one other RCT may have included some children (Ikeda212001).

23 Surgery was carried out under general anaesthesia in 19 studies (Alfonsi 1998; Buggy, 24 abstract; Cheong 1998; Crozier 2004; Delauney 1991; De Witte 1995; De Witte 1998; Goto 25 1999; Grover 2002; Holdcroft 1978; Horn 1997; Horn 1998; Ikeda 2001; Mathews 2002; Piper 26 2002; Piper 2004; Powell 2000; Röhm 2005; Stapelfeldt 2005; Toyota 2004; Weinbroum 27 2001); regional anaesthesia in five studies (Bilotta 2002; Hong 2005; Kelsaka 2006; Kinoshita 28 2004; Mao 1998; Sagir 2007); mixed general and epidural anaesthesia in one study (Mizobe 29 2005) and in two studies the anaesthesia type was unclear (Kimberger 2007; Matsukawa 30 2001).

Anaesthesia duration was more than 1 hour in 12 studies (Cheong 1998; Crozier 2004; De Witte 1998; Ikeda 2001; Kelsaka 2006; Mathews 2002; Piper 2002; Piper 2004; Röhm 2005; Stapelfeldt 2005; Toyota 2004; Weinbroum 2001); Iess than 1 hour in one study (De Witte 1995), and not stated in 17 studies (Alfonsi 1998; Bilotta 2002; Buggy; Delauney 1991; Goto 1999; Grover 2002; Holdcroft 1978; Hong 2005; Horn 1997; Horn 1998; Kimberger 2007; Kinoshita 2004; Mao 1998; Matsukawa 2001; Mizobe 2005; Powell 2000; Sagir 2007).

The types of surgery in the studies were orthopaedic (Alfonsi 1998; Bilotta 2002; Buggy,
abstract; Kelsaka 2006; Toyota 2004); gynaecological (De Witte 1995; Grover 2002; Holdcroft

1	1978); ENT (Crozier 2004; Horn 1997; Horn 1998); neurosurgical (Kimberger 2007;
2	Stapelfeldt 2005); urological (Mao 1998; Sagir 2007); abdominal (De Witte 1998; Goto 1999;
3	Mizobe 2005); mixed (Cheong 1998; Ikeda 2001; Kinoshita 2004; Mathews 2002; Piper 2002;
4	Piper 2004; Powell 2000; Röhm 2005; Weinbroum 2001) or unclear (Delauney 1991;
5	Matsukawa 2001). There was one indirect study (Hong 2005) in which the patients were
6	undergoing Caesarean section; the study was only considered if there were insufficient data
7	for direct populations.
8	
9	Surgery lasted less than 30 minutes in one study (Grover 2002); 30 to 60 minutes in 3 studies
10	(De Witte 1998; Hong 2005; Horn 1997); 1 to 3 hours in 11 studies (Alfonsi 1998; Bilotta 2002;
11	Buggy 1997, abstract; Delauney 1991; Horn 1998; Ikeda 2001; Kelsaka 2006; Piper 2002;
12	Piper 2004; Röhm 2005; Weinbroum 2001); over 3 hours in one study (Stapelfeldt 2005) and
13	was not stated in 14 studies (Cheong 1998; Crozier 2004; De Witte 1995; Goto 1999;
14	Holdcroft 1978; Kimberger 2007; Kinoshita 2004; Mao 1998; Mathews 2002; Matsukawa
15	2001; Mizobe 2005; Powell 2000; Sagir 2007; Toyota 2004).
16	
17	Ten studies recorded tympanic temperatures, six rectal, six oesophageal, two bladder, three
18	aural canal and two nasopharyngeal.
19	
20	Risk factors
21	The following pharmacological agents were examined; where applicable, we have indicated if
22	the anaesthesia is not general, but have analysed the studies together regardless of type of
23	anaesthesia.
24	
25	A. Premedication:
26	Alpha ₂ -adrenergic antagonists:
27	 Clonidine: eleven studies (Buggy 1997; Delauney 1991; Horn 1997; Horn 1998;
28	Mizobe 2005; Piper 2000; Piper 2001; Piper 2002; Piper 2004; Stapelfeldt 2005; Mao
29	1998, regional).
30	Benzodiazepines, midazolam:
31	• Four studies: (Grover 2002; Toyota 2004); unclear anaesthesia (Kimberger 2007;
32	Matsukawa 2001).
33	
34	B. Reversal of benzodiazepines:
35	Benzodiazepine antagonists:
36	 Flumenazil: one study (Weinbroum 2001).
37	
38	C. Muscle relaxants:
39	Anti-muscarinic agents:
40	 Atropine: one study (Matsukawa 2001, unclear);

1	 Glycopyrronium: one study (De Witte 1995).
2	
3	D. Reversal of muscle relaxants:
4	Cholinesterase inhibitor:
5	 Physostigmine: two studies (Horn 1998; Röhm 2005).
6	
7	E. Induction of anaesthesia:
8	N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonist:
9	• Ketamine: three studies (Ikeda 2001, general; Kinoshita 2004, regional; Sagir 2007,
10	regional).
11	
12	F. General anaesthesia drugs:
13	General anaesthesia drugs:
14	 Halothane: one study (Holdcroft 1978);
15	 Isoflurane: one study (Sahin 2002);
16	 Propofol: one study (Sahin 2002);
17	 Xenon: one study (Goto 1999);
18	 Nitrous oxide: one study (Goto 1999).
19	
20	G. Analgesia:
21	Opioid:
22	• Pethidine: four studies (Horn 1998; Piper 2000, regional; Hong 2005, indirect; Kelsaka
23	2006);
24	 Morphine: one study (Hong 2005, regional, indirect);
25	 Remifentanil: one study (Crozier 2004);
26	 Alfentanil: one study (Crozier 2004).
27	Other centrally-acting analgesics:
28	 Tramadol: four studies (Bilotta 2002, regional; De Witte 1998; De Witte 1995;
29	Mathews 2002)
30	 Nefopam: three studies (Bilotta 2002, regional; Piper 2004; Röhm 2005).
31	
32	H. Control of nausea:
33	Serotonin-receptor antagonist:
34	 Dolasetron: one study (Piper 2002);
35	 Ondansetron: two studies (Kelsaka 2006, regional; Powell 2000);
36	 Granisetron: one study (Sagir 2007, regional).
37	
38	Other warming during the studies
39	Some studies used other methods to warm all the patients:
40	 Warmed IV fluids (Ikeda 2001; Kelsaka 2006);

1	Forced air warming (Crozier 2004).
2	
3	Two studies gave the patients warmed sheets (Horn 1997; Horn 1998), which is likely to have
4	a negligible warming affect. In the other studies, patients received no active warming (Alfonsi
5	1998; Bilotta 2002; Buggy 1997; Cheong 1998; Delauney 1991; Goto 1999; Holdcroft 1978;
6	Hong 2005; Kimberger 2007; Kinoshita 2004; Mao 1998; Matsukawa 2001; Mizobe 2005;
7	Piper 2004; Powell 2000; Röhm 2005; Toyota 2004).
8	
9	Interventions
10	The comparisons were also separated by the perioperative phase in which the
11	pharmacological agent was given.
12	
13	A. Premedication
14	1. Alpha ₂ -adrenergic antagonist (e.g. clonidine; used as a premedication)
15	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention
16	Preoperative phase:
17	Clonidine versus placebo (Mao 1998, regional; Mizobe 2005, combined general and
18	epidural)
19	Intraoperative phase:
20	Clonidine versus placebo (Buggy 1997; Delauney 1991; Horn 1997; Horn 1998; Piper
21	2000; Piper 2001; Piper 2002; Piper 2004; Stapelfeldt 2005).
22	
23	2. Benzodiazepines (e.g. midazolam; used as a premedication)
24	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention
25	Preoperative phase:
26	Midazolam versus no premedication (Toyota 2004);
27	 Midazolam versus usual care (Kimberger 2007, unclear);
28	Midazolam versus placebo (Matsukawa 2001, unclear).
29	
30	Intervention 1 + intervention 2 versus intervention 2 alone
31	Preoperative phase:
32	• Midazolam plus active warming versus active warming alone (Kimberger 2007, unclear)
33	 Midazolam plus atropine versus atropine alone (Matsukawa 2001, unclear).
34	Intraoperative phase:
35	Midazolam versus placebo (Grover 2002).
36	
37	B. Reversal of benzodiazepines
38	1. Benzodiazepine antagonists
39	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention
40	Intraoperative phase:

1	Flumenazil versus placebo (Weinbroum 2001).
2	
3	C. Muscle relaxants
4	1. Anti-muscarinic agents
5	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention and
6	Preoperative phase:
7	Atropine versus placebo (Matsukawa 2001, unclear anaesthesia type).
8	
9	Intervention 1 + intervention 2 versus intervention 2 alone
10	Preoperative phase:
11	Atropine plus midazolam versus midazolam alone (Matsukawa 2001, unclear);
12	Glycopyrronium versus placebo (De Witte 1995).
13	
14	D. Reversal of muscle relaxants
15	1. Cholinesterase inhibitor
16	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention
17	Intraoperative phase:
18	Physostigmine versus placebo (Horn 1998; Röhm 2005).
19	
20	E. Drugs for induction of anaesthesia:
21	1. N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonist
22	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention
23	Intraoperative phase:
24	Ketamine versus placebo (Sagir 2007, regional).
25	
26	Intervention 1 + intervention 2 versus intervention 2 alone
27	Intraoperative phase
28	Ketamine plus granisetron versus granisetron alone (Sagir 2007, regional);
29	Ketamine plus propofol versus propofol alone (Kinoshita 2004, regional).
30	
31	Comparison of two drugs in different classes
32	Intraoperative phase:
33	Ketamine versus propofol (Ikeda 2001).
34	
35	F. General anaesthesia drugs
36	Comparison of two drugs in the same class
37	Intraoperative phase:
38	 Isoflurane versus propofol (Sahin 2002);
39	Xenon versus isoflurane (Goto 1999);
40	Nitrous oxide versus isoflurane (Goto 1999).

1	
2	Different doses of same drug
3	All phases:
4	Halothane 0.5% versus halothane 1% (Holdcroft 1978).
5	
6	G. Analgesia:
7	1. Opioid (e.g. pethidine; used for pain control)
8	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention
9	Intraoperative phase:
10	Pethidine versus placebo (Horn 1998; Piper 2000; Kelsaka 2006, regional).
11	
12	Intervention 1 + intervention 2 versus intervention 2 alone
13	Intraoperative phase:
14	Morphine plus bupivacaine versus bupivacaine alone (Hong 2005, regional, indirect);
15	• Pethidine (pethidine) plus bupivacaine versus bupivacaine alone (Hong 2005, regional,
16	indirect).
17	
18	Comparison of two drugs in the same class (opioids)
19	Intraoperative phase:
20	 Pethidine versus morphine (Hong 2005, regional, indirect);
21	Remifentanil versus alfentanil (Crozier 2004).
22	
23	Different doses of same drug
24	All phases:
25	 Morphine 0.1mg versus morphine 0.2mg (Hong 2005, regional, indirect).
26	
27	2. Other centrally-acting analgesics (e.g. tramadol, nefopam; used for pain control)
28	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention
29	Preoperative phase
30	Tramadol versus placebo (De Witte 1998).
31	Intraoperative phase
32	Nefopam versus placebo (Bilotta 2002, regional; Piper 2004; Röhm 2005)
33	Tramadol versus placebo (Bilotta 2002, regional; Mathews 2002).
34	
35	Intervention 1 + intervention 2 versus intervention 2 alone
36	Preoperative phase
37	Tramadol plus glycopyrronium versus glycopyrronium only (De Witte 1995).
38	
39	Comparison of two drugs in the same class
40	Intraoperative phase:

1	Nefopam versus tramadol (Bilotta 2002, regional).
2	
3	Different doses of same drug
4	Intraoperative phase:
5	 Nefopam 0.2mg/kg versus nefopam 0.1mg/kg (Piper 2004);
6	 Nefopam 0.2mg/kg versus nefopam 0.05mg/kg (Piper 2004);
7	 Nefopam 0.1mg/kg versus nefopam 0.05mg/kg (Piper 2004).
8	
9	H. Control of nausea:
10	1. Serotonin-receptor antagonist (e.g. dolasetron, ondansetron)
11	Intervention versus placebo / no intervention
12	Intraoperative phase:
13	Ondansetron 4mg or 8 mg versus saline control (Powell 2000)
14	Dolasetron versus placebo (Piper 2002)
15	Granisetron versus placebo (Sagir 2007, regional)
16	Ondansetron versus placebo (Kelsaka 2006, regional)
17	
18	Intervention 1 + intervention 2 versus intervention 2 alone
19	Intraoperative phase:
20	Granisetron plus ketamine versus ketamine alone (Sagir 2007, regional).
21	
22	METHODOLOGICAL QUALITY
23	The quality assessment for the included trials is shown in Appendix D. An adequate method of
24	randomisation was reported in six studies (computer generated: Bilotta 2002; De Witte 1998;
25	Kimberger 2007; Matsukawa 2001; Mizobe 2005, table of random numbers; Cheong 1998).
26	The other studies did not state the method of randomisation.
27	
28	Allocation concealment (variants on the sealed envelopes method) was reported in nine
29	studies (Crozier 2004 (partial); Hong 2005 (partial); Kimberger 2007 (adequate); Mathews
30	2002 (partial); Mizobe 2005 (partial); Piper 2004 (partial); Powell 2000 (partial); Sagir 2007
31	(partial); Stapelfeldt 2005 (partial)). Allocation concealment was not reported or unclear in the
32	other studies.
33	
34	All studies but four reported that the outcome assessors and the patients were blinded to the
35	interventions; blinding was not stated in Goto 1999; Holdcroft 1978; Ikeda 2001; Kinoshita
36	2004.
37	
38	Ten studies (Bilotta 2002; Hong 2005; Kelsaka 2006; Kimberger 2007; Piper 2004; Röhm
39	2005; Sagir 2007; Stapelfeldt 2005; Toyota 2004) described an <i>a-priori</i> power calculation.
40	These calculations suggested that the sample size should be 30 patients per group (Bilotta

2002); 27 (Hong 2005); 24 (Kelsaka 2006); 16 (Kimberger 2007); 27 (Piper 2002); 73 (Piper 2004); 27 (Röhm 2005); 40 (Sagir 2007); 17 (Stapelfeldt 2005) and 15 (Toyota 2004). All studies used an intention to treat analysis.

- 5 All studies included in the review demonstrated baseline comparability of the groups on 6 characteristics such as age, gender, duration of surgery, and ambient air temperature. The 7 comparability of baseline core temperatures is shown Figure 1. Delauney 1991, De Witte 8 1998, Holdcroft 1978, Horn 1998, Mao 1998, Mathews 2002 and Matsukawa 2001 did not 9 report baseline core temperatures in the groups before the intervention. Figure 1 suggests that 10 in four studies, baseline temperatures were significantly different between groups (Cheong 11 1998; Hong 2005; Powell 2000; Röhm 2005). However, core temperatures were described as 12 'similar between the groups' in Hong (2005) and Röhm (2005). The sizes of the differences in 13 temperatures were 0.4°C in Cheong (1998) and Röhm (2005); 0.2°C in Hong (2005) and 14 Powell (2000b), and 0.1°C in Crozier (2004). These differences in baseline were compared 15 with the effect size, and only outcomes in which the baseline difference was less than 20% of 16 the effect size were included in the analysis.
- 17 18

1

2

3 4

Figure 1: Baseline core temperatures

Review: Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia Comparison: 10 Baseline core temperatures 04 Baseline core temperatures

tudy rsub-category	N	Treatment Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl
Alfonsi 1998	15	36.60(0.30)	15	36.70(0.20)		2.43	-0.10 [-0.28, 0.08]
Bilotta 2002 a	30	36.90(0.30)	15	36.90(0.20)	-+-	3.72	0.00 [-0.15, 0.15]
Bilotta 2002 b	30	36.80(0.30)	15	36.90(0.20)	+	3.72	-0.10 [-0.25, 0.05]
Buggy abstract	30	36.03(0.40)	30	36.01(0.45)		1.74	0.02 [-0.20, 0.24]
Cheong 1998	80	36.50(0.37)	80	36.90(0.53)	—	4.03	-0.40 [-0.54, -0.26]
Crozier 2004	49	36.50(0.20)	49	36.60(0.20)		12.90	-0.10 [-0.18, -0.02]
De Witte 1995 a	10	36.80(0.50)	6	36.80(0.50)	+	0.32	0.00 [-0.51, 0.51]
De Witte 1995 c	5	36.80(0.50)	11	36.80(0.40)	+	0.33	0.00 [-0.50, 0.50]
Goto 1999	13	37.10(0.20)	13	37.00(0.20)	+	3.42	0.10 [-0.05, 0.25]
Goto 1999b	12	37.20(0.30)	13	37.00(0.20)		1.99	0.20 [0.00, 0.40]
Grover 2002	20	36.60(0.60)	20	36.40(0.50)	- -	0.69	0.20 [-0.14, 0.54]
Hong a	29	36.60(0.40)	15	36.40(0.30)	—	1.83	0.20 [-0.01, 0.41]
Hong b	30	36.25(0.20)	15	36.40(0.30)		2.87	-0.15 [-0.32, 0.02]
Hong e	29	36.60(0.40)	15	36.40(0.30)	⊢	1.83	0.20 [-0.01, 0.41]
Hong f	30	36.25(0.20)	15	36.40(0.30)		2.87	-0.15 [-0.32, 0.02]
Horn 1997a	15	36.60(0.40)	15	36.60(0.40)	+	0.99	0.00 [-0.29, 0.29]
Horn 1997b	15	36.70(0.30)	15	36.50(0.30)		1.76	0.20 [-0.01, 0.41]
keda 2001	10	37.32(0.21)	10	37.20(0.31)		1.50	0.12 [-0.11, 0.35]
Kelsaka a	25	36.90(0.51)	13	36.70(0.46)		0.79	0.20 [-0.12, 0.52]
(elsaka b	25	36.90(0.51)	12	36.70(0.46)		0.75	0.20 [-0.13, 0.53]
<imberger a<="" td=""><td>20</td><td>36.60(0.10)</td><td>20</td><td>36.60(0.20)</td><td>+</td><td>8.43</td><td>0.00 [-0.10, 0.10]</td></imberger>	20	36.60(0.10)	20	36.60(0.20)	+	8.43	0.00 [-0.10, 0.10]
(imberger b	20	36.40(0.30)	20	36.50(0.20)		3.24	-0.10 [-0.26, 0.06]
≺inoshita 2004	10	36.88(0.24)	10	36.88(0.24)	_ + _	1.83	0.00 [-0.21, 0.21]
Vizobe 2005	8	36.70(0.30)	4	36.80(0.30)		0.62	-0.10 [-0.46, 0.26]
Vizobe 2005b	8	36.90(0.60)	4	36.80(0.30)		0.31	0.10 [-0.41, 0.61]
Piper 2002 a	30	36.70(0.30)	15	36.60(0.30)	+ -	2.34	0.10 [-0.09, 0.29]
piper 2002 b	30	36.70(0.40)	15	36.60(0.30)		1.86	0.10 [-0.11, 0.31]
Piper 2004 a	73	36.60(0.30)	19	36.60(0.30)	_ + _	3.53	0.00 [-0.15, 0.15]
Piper 2004 c	75	36.50(0.30)	19	36.60(0.30)		3.55	-0.10 [-0.25, 0.05]
Piper 2004 e	76	36.50(0.30)	18	36.60(0.30)		3.41	-0.10 [-0.25, 0.05]
Piper 2004 j	73	36.60(0.30)	18	36.60(0.30)	_ + _	3.38	0.00 [-0.15, 0.15]
Powella	27	36.70(0.60)	14	36.70(0.30)		1.07	0.00 [-0.28, 0.28]
Powell b	27	36.90(0.30)	14	36.70(0.30)		2.16	0.20 [0.01, 0.39]
Rohm a	31	36.60(0.30)	14	36.20(0.30)		2.26	0.40 [0.21, 0.59]
Rohm c	30	36.40(0.40)	14	36.20(0.30)		1.79	0.20 [-0.01, 0.41]
Sagir 2007 a	40	36.70(0.51)	14	36.60(0.51)		0.84	0.10 [-0.21, 0.41]
Sagir 2007 b	40	36.40(0.47)	13	36.60(0.51)		0.83	-0.20 [-0.51, 0.11]
Sagir 2007 c	40	36.80(0.51)	13	36.60(0.51)	+	0.79	0.20 [-0.12, 0.52]
Stapelfeldt 2005	17	36.10(0.80)	17	36.00(0.80)		0.28	0.10 [-0.44, 0.64]
oyota a	15	36.50(0.30)	8	36.60(0.30)		1.22	-0.10 [-0.36, 0.16]
Toyota b	15	36.40(0.40)	7	36.60(0.30)		0.90	-0.20 [-0.50, 0.10]
Weinbroum a	46	35.90(0.50)	50	36.06(0.44)		2.26	-0.16 [-0.35, 0.03]
Weinbroum b	46	36.00(0.52)	50	36.00(0.66)	+	1.44	0.00 [-0.24, 0.24]
Weinbroum c	35	36.00(0.55)	34	36.00(0.55)		1.20	0.00 [-0.26, 0.26]

Favours treatment

19 20

21

The risk of bias was assessed for each included study. Cheong (1998), Crozier (2004), Powell
 (2000b) and Röhm (2005) were treated with caution because of significant differences in
 baseline.

4	
5	RESULTS
6	A. Premedication
7	1. Alpha ₂ -adrenergic antagonist versus placebo
8	1.1 Intervention given in the preoperative phase
9	Mao (1998) compared clonidine 150µg, given orally 90 minutes before induction of spinal
10	anaesthesia, with placebo (two starch tablets) in 100 patients. The ambient temperature was
11	22 to 23°C. Mizobe (2005) compared clonidine versus placebo, given orally 30 minutes before
12	entering the operating room, in patients having combined general plus epidural anaesthesia.
13	Eight patients received 150µg clonidine, eight received 300µg clonidine, and eight received
14	placebo. The ambient temperature was 24°C.
15	
16	a) Core temperature intraoperatively

The Mao (1998) study in 100 patients showed no significant difference in core temperature at 30 minutes after spinal anaesthesia. The confidence interval is fairly wide.

At 180 minutes, meta-analysis of the two Mizobe (2005) comparisons in 24 patients showed a significantly higher mean core temperature for the placebo group, with a fairly wide confidence interval: WMD -0.73°C (95%CI -1.03, -0.44).

Figure 2: Core temperature

Outcome:	79 Preop clonidine versu:	s placebo					
Study or sub-category	N	Clonidine Mean (SD)	N	Placebo Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Temp at 30 m	inutes						
Mao 1998	48	35.92(0.77)	52	35.94(0.70)	+	50.82	-0.02 [-0.31, 0.27]
Subtotal (95% C	1) 48		52		+	50.82	-0.02 [-0.31, 0.27]
Test for heterog	eneity: not applicable						
Test for overall	effect: Z = 0.14 (P = 0.89)						
02 Temp at 180	minutes						
Mizobe 2005	8	35.80(0.30)	4	36.40(0.30)		32.79	-0.60 [-0.96, -0.24]
Mizobe 2005b	8	35.40(0.60)	4	36.40(0.30)		16.39	-1.00 [-1.51, -0.49]
Subtotal (95% C	D 16		8		•	49.18	-0.73 [-1.03, -0.44]
Test for heteroc	eneity: Chi ² = 1.58, df = 1 (P = 0.21), I ² = 36.7%			•		
Test for overall	effect: Z = 4.89 (P < 0.000	01)					
Total (95% CI)	64		60		•	100.00	-0.37 [-0.58, -0.16]
Test for heterog	eneity: Chi ² = 13.07, df = 2	(P = 0.001), I ² = 84.7%			•		
Test for overall	effect: Z = 3.53 (P = 0.000	4)					

- 1.2 Intervention given in the intraoperative phase at induction
- Two studies gave clonidine or placebo at induction of anaesthesia (Buggy abstract: 150μg IV; Piper 2002: 3μg/kg IV).

1The Buggy (1997) study gave few details. In the Piper (2002) study, the mean duration of2surgery was 74.1 (SD 42.3) minutes in the clonidine group and 74.3 (SD 34.4) for the placebo3group.

5 a) Core temperatures intraoperatively

The Buggy (1997) study recorded the temperature at 60 minutes intraoperatively in 60 patients. There was no significant difference between interventions; the confidence interval is fairly wide (Figure 3).

8 9 10

4

6

7

Figure 3: Intraoperative clonidine measured intra and postoperatively

eview: Inadvertent pe	erioperative h	ypothermia					
mparison: 12 Other stud	ies						
tcome: 83 Intra-opera	ative clonidine	versus placebo					
tudy r sub-category	N	Clonidine Mean (SD)	N	Placebo Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
1 60 minutes intra-operatively							
Buggy abstract	30	35.85(0.49)	30	35.80(0.62)		19.92	0.05 [-0.23, 0.33]
ubtotal (95% CI)	30		30			19.92	0.05 [-0.23, 0.33]
est for heterogeneity: not appl							
est for overall effect: Z = 0.35	(P = 0.73)						
2 15 minutes after extubation							
Piper 2002b 15 min	30	35.90(0.50)	30	35.80(0.40)	-+ -	30.33	0.10 [-0.13, 0.33]
ubtotal (95% CI)	30		30			30.33	0.10 [-0.13, 0.33]
est for heterogeneity: not appl							
est for overall effect: Z = 0.86	i (P = 0.39)						
3 60 minutes after extubation							
Piper 2002b 60 min	30	36.20(0.40)	30	36.10(0.30)	+	49.75	0.10 [-0.08, 0.28]
ubtotal (95% Cl)	30		30			49.75	0.10 [-0.08, 0.28]
est for heterogeneity: not appl							
est for overall effect: Z = 1.10	I (P = 0.27)						
otal (95% CI)	90		90		•	100.00	0.09 [-0.04, 0.22]
est for heterogeneity: Chi² = 0		= 0.95), I² = 0%					
est for overall effect: Z = 1.40	(P = 0.16)						
				-1	-0.5 0 0.5	1	
					Favours placebo Favours clo	nidine	

11 12

16

18

19

13 b) Core temperatures postoperatively

14The Piper (2002b) study in 60 patients recorded the temperature at 15 and 60 minutes after15extubation (Figure 3). There was no significant difference between interventions (Figure 3).

17 **1.3** Intervention given in the intraoperative phase at the end of surgery

Six studies evaluated the effect of clonidine given at the end of surgery (for the prevention of shivering):

20 Delauney (1991) compared clonidine versus control (isotonic saline) given at the end of 21 surgery as an infusion over 20 minutes, before transfer to the recovery room. Rectal 22 temperatures were measured in the recovery room (at some point during the first hour in 23 recovery; exact time of measurement not stated).

24

28

Horn (1998) compared clonidine versus control (saline), given at the end of surgery; patients
 were extubated 5 minutes later. Patients were covered with warmed sheets during
 anaesthesia; ambient temperature was 23°C.

Piper (2000) compared clonidine 3µg/kg with placebo, given at the end of surgery. The mean
 duration of surgery was 93.1 (SD 48.2) minutes in the clonidine group and 86.6 (SD 26.9) in
 the placebo group.

Piper (2001) compared clonidine 3µg/kg with placebo, given at the end of surgery. The mean duration of surgery was 91.0 (SD 52.1) minutes in the clonidine group and 77.9 (SD 34.9) in the placebo group.

Piper (2004) compared clonidine 1.5 µg/kg IV with placebo, given at the end of surgery.

Horn (1997) compared clonidine 3µg/kg with saline placebo 5 minutes before extubation. In two groups, these interventions were in addition to isoflurane anaesthesia, and in two further groups, clonidine or saline were combined with propofol anaesthesia. The temperature was measured 20 minutes after extubation.

13 a) Core temperatures postoperatively

14Meta-analysis across these studies was carried out for temperatures measured 20 and 6015minutes post-extubation, in 60 and 267 patients respectively. Other results are given for single16studies. There was no significant difference in postoperative temperatures at any time, and17there was no significant heterogeneity in the meta-analyses.

18 19

1 2

3

4

5 6

7 8

9

10

11

12

Figure 4: Clonidine given at the end of surgery; postoperative temperatures

Study or sub-category	N	Clonidine Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 15 min post extubation					_		
Horn 1998f	15	35.70(0.40)	15	35.90(0.60)		100.00	-0.20 [-0.56, 0.16]
Subtotal (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: not ap	15		15			100.00	-0.20 [-0.56, 0.16]
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.0							
02 20 min post extubation							
Horn 1997a	15	35.70(0.90)	15	35.80(0.80)		43.80	-0.10 [-0.71, 0.51]
Horn 1997b	15	35.80(0.70)	15	35.70(0.80)	_	56.20	0.10 [-0.44, 0.64]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30			100.00	0.01 [-0.39, 0.42]
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = Test for overall effect: Z = 0.0		= 0.63), I ² = 0%					
03 60 min post extubation							
Piper 2000 b	30	35.80(0.60)	30	35.80(0.50)	+	23.29	0.00 [-0.28, 0.28]
Piper 2001 j 60 min	30	35.90(0.60)	30	35.90(0.60)		19.73	0.00 [-0.30, 0.30]
Piper 2004 j	73	36.00(0.60)	74	36.20(0.50)		56.98	-0.20 [-0.38, -0.02]
Subtotal (95% CI)	133		134			100.00	-0.11 [-0.25, 0.02]
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = Test for overall effect: Z = 1.6		= 0.36), I ² = 3.4%					
04 1st hour post extubation							
Delaunay 1991	10	36.40(0.40)	10	36.50(0.30)	— —	100.00	-0.10 [-0.41, 0.21]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10		10			100.00	-0.10 [-0.41, 0.21]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap							
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.6	3 (P = 0.53)						
05 2h post extubation					_		
Stapelfeldt 2hr aftr	17	36.40(0.60)	17	36.30(0.80)		100.00	0.10 [-0.38, 0.58]
Subtotal (95% CI)	17		17			100.00	0.10 [-0.38, 0.58]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap Test for overall effect: Z = 0.4							

20 21

22 23

24

2. Benzodiazepines versus placebo/no intervention

2.1 Intervention given in the preoperative phase

- 25 Three studies compared midazolam and placebo or no premedication in the preoperative
- 26 phase; two of these gave midazolam in addition to other interventions (Kimberger 2007;
- 27 Matsukawa 2001).

1	
2	Toyota (2004) compared intramuscular midazolam versus no premedication. Room
3	temperature was 24 to 25°C; patients were covered with a single surgical drape.
4	
5	Kimberger (2007) compared intravenous midazolam versus usual care and midazolam plus
6	active warming versus active warming alone, with an outcome of core temperature
7	preoperatively. Ambient temperatures at the start and end were around 19°C.
8	
9	Matsukawa (2001) compared midazolam plus atropine versus atropine alone with an outcome
10	of change in core temperature preoperatively. Patients were 'minimally clothed' and covered
11	with single layer cotton blanket; ambient temperature was 23 to 24°C.
12	
13	a) Core temperature preoperatively.
14	Kimberger (2007) compared (a) midazolam 30µg/kg plus usual care versus usual care alone.
15	This study also compared (b) midazolam 30µg/kg plus forced-air warming device versus
16	forced air warming alone. Meta-analysis of the two comparisons in 40 patients showed no
17	significant differences between groups, but heterogeneity across comparisons (l ² =70%,
18	p=0.07).
19	
20	Matsukawa (2001) compared (a) 50µg/kg midazolam versus saline placebo and (b) 50µg/kg
21	midazolam plus 10µg/kg atropine versus atropine alone, recording an outcome of change in
22	core temperature preoperatively. Meta-analysis of the two comparisons in 40 patients showed
23	a significantly lower mean core temperature for the midazolam group; WMD -0.36 (95% CI -
24	0.47, -0.25).
25	
26	Meta-analysis across the two subgroups showed significant heterogeneity between
27	Matsukawa (2001) and Kimberger (2007) (l ² =87%, p<0.0001), which may be a dose effect.
28	This conclusion is supported by another Matsukawa (2001) RCT in volunteers [Matsukawa
29	1997 BJA 78: 396-399], which showed a dose effect: there was no significant difference in
30	core temperatures at 30 minutes for 25µg/kg IM compared with no midazolam, but a
31	significant difference for 75 μ g/kg IM when compared with either the 25 μ g/kg dose or the
32	control group.
33	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$
34	Figure 5: Midazolam in the preoperative phase

Review: Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia (Version wk) Comparison: 13 Other studies Comparison: 72 Des en midlen users and backs (see an hypothermia)

Study or sub-category	N	Midazolam Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Core temp							
Kimberger a	20	36.60(0.30)	20	36.50(0.30)	- -	14.70	0.10 [-0.09, 0.29]
Kimberger b	20	36.40(0.20)	20	36.50(0.15)		42.32	-0.10 [-0.21, 0.01]
Subtotal (95% CI)	40		40		+	57.02	-0.05 [-0.14, 0.05]
Test for heterogeneity: Chi2 =	= 3.30, df = 1 (P	= 0.07), l² = 69.7%					
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.	.01 (P = 0.31)						
02 Change in temp							
Matsukawa 2001	10	-0.30(0.10)	10	0.10(0.20)		26.45	-0.40 [-0.54, -0.26]
Matsukawa e	10	0.00(0.20)	10	0.30(0.20)		16.53	-0.30 [-0.48, -0.12]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	20		20		•	42.98	-0.36 [-0.47, -0.25]
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² =	= 0.77, df = 1 (P	= 0.38), I ² = 0%					
Test for overall effect: Z = 6.	.52 (P < 0.00001)					
Total (95% CI)	60		60		•	100.00	-0.18 [-0.25, -0.11]
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² =	= 22.23, df = 3 (P < 0.0001), I ² = 86.5%					
Test for overall effect: Z = 5	.03 (P < 0.00001	0					
					-1 -0.5 0 0.5	1	
					Favours control Favours mic	lazolam	

b) Core temperature intraoperatively

Toyota (2004) compared midazolam, either (a) 40µg/kg or (b) 80µg/kg IM, as premedication 30 minutes before induction of anaesthesia versus no premedication. Meta-analysis of the two comparisons in 60 patients showed a significantly higher mean core temperature at all times for the midazolam group, from 15 minutes intraoperatively (Figure 6).

Figure 6: Midazolam in preoperative phase, temperatures recorded

intraoperatively

mparison:	nadvertent perioperative H 12 Other studies 72 Pre-op midazolam vers	us placebo (intra-op tempe	rature)				
udy sub-category	N	Midazolam Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
11 15 minutes							
Toyota a 15 min	15	-0.44(0.28)	15	-0.66(0.22)		50.00	0.22 [0.04, 0.40]
Toyota b 15 min	15	-0.46(0.28)	15	-0.66(0.22)	-	50.00	0.20 [0.02, 0.38]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30			100.00	0.21 [0.08, 0.34]
	neity: Chi² = 0.02, df = 1 (F						
'est for overall e	fect: Z = 3.23 (P = 0.001)						
02 30 minutes							
Toyota a 30 min	15	-0.46(0.26)	15	-0.70(0.24)	−∎ −	54.11	0.24 [0.06, 0.42]
Toyota b 30 min	15	-0.52(0.30)	15	-0.70(0.24)	⊢ ∎	45.89	0.18 [-0.01, 0.37]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30			100.00	0.21 [0.08, 0.34]
	neity: Chi ² = 0.20, df = 1 (F fect: Z = 3.16 (P = 0.002)						
03 45 minutes							
Toyota a 45 min	15	-0.44(0.26)	15	-0.81(0.18)	− - -	64.85	0.37 [0.21, 0.53]
Toyota b 45 min	15	-0.46(0.39)	15	-0.81(0.18)	— —	35.15	0.35 [0.13, 0.57]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30			100.00	0.36 [0.23, 0.49]
	neity: Chi² = 0.02, df = 1 (F fect: Z = 5.52 (P < 0.0000						
04 60 minutes							
Toyota a 60 min	15	0 4040 201	15	0.05/0.225	_	60.04	0 45 40 25 0 601
		-0.40(0.28)	15	-0.85(0.22)		63.94	0.45 [0.27, 0.63]
Toyota b 60 min	15	-0.50(0.42)	15	-0.85(0.22)		36.06	0.35 [0.11, 0.59]
Subtotal (95% Cl)		0 - 0 543 17 - 09/	30			100.00	0.41 [0.27, 0.56]
	neity: Chi ² = 0.43, df = 1 (F fect: Z = 5.63 (P < 0.0000						
05 90 minutes							
Toyota a 90 min	15	-0.35(0.39)	15	-0.89(0.33)	— —	- 57.90	0.54 [0.28, 0.80]
Toyota b 90 min	15	-0.49(0.50)	15	-0.89(0.33)	_	42.10	0.40 [0.10, 0.70]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30			100.00	0.48 [0.28, 0.68]
	neity: Chi ² = 0.47, df = 1 (F fect: Z = 4.79 (P < 0.0000						
06 105 minutes							
Toyota a 105 mi	n 15	-0.26(0.17)	15	-0.46(0.13)	- -	55.40	0.20 [0.09, 0.31]
Toyota b 105 mi		-0.30(0.20)	15	-0.46(0.13)		44.60	0.16 [0.04, 0.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)			30			100.00	0.18 [0.10, 0.26]
	neity: Chi ² = 0.23, df = 1 (F	^o = 0.63), l ² = 0%			+		
	fect: Z = 4.43 (P < 0.0000						
07 120 minutes							
Toyota a 120 mi	n 15	-0.35(0.20)	15	-0.61(0.20)	_ 	54.95	0.26 [0.12, 0.40]
Toyota b 120 mi		-0.37(0.24)	15	-0.61(0.20)	 _	45.05	0.24 [0.08, 0.40]
Subtotal (95% CI)			30			100.00	0.25 [0.14, 0.36]
	neity: Chi ² = 0.03, df = 1 (F fect: Z = 4.64 (P < 0.0000						
				-1	-0.5 0 0.5	1	
					Favours control Favours mida		

2.2 Intervention given in the intraoperative phase

Grover (2002) compared 30µg/kg IV midazolam versus placebo, given at the end of the
 procedure (one minute before switching off halothane) in 40 women having brachytherapy for
 cervical cancer. The outcomes studied were the core temperature intraoperatively (i.e. before
 the intervention) and postoperatively.

a) Core temperature intraoperatively

There was no significant difference in core temperature at 15 and 20 minutes intraoperatively, but at 30 minutes, there was a small, significant difference, with a higher mean core temperature in the midazolam group (Figure 7).

Figure 7: Midazolam in the intraoperative phase

Comparison: 13 Other stud	dies	vpothermia (Version wk) olacebo (temp)						
Study or sub-category	N	Midazolam Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)) (fixed) i% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 15 min intraoperatively						L		
Grover 15min	20	36.25(0.45)	20	36.24(0.42)			100.00	0.01 [-0.26, 0.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)	20		20				100.00	0.01 [-0.26, 0.28]
fest for heterogeneity: not app fest for overall effect: Z = 0.0								
2 20 min intraoperatively								
Grover 20 min	20	36.18(0.42)	20	36.16(0.40)		<u> </u>	100.00	0.02 [-0.23, 0.27]
Subtotal (95% CI)	20		20		-		100.00	0.02 [-0.23, 0.27]
Fest for heterogeneity: not app Fest for overall effect: Z = 0.1								
03 30 min intraoperatively								
Grover 30 min	20	36.10(0.18)	20	35.96(0.12)		╇	100.00	0.14 [0.05, 0.23]
iubtotal (95% Cl)	20		20			•	100.00	0.14 [0.05, 0.23]
est for heterogeneity: not app								
fest for overall effect: Z = 2.8	9 (P = 0.004)							
04 5 min postoperatively								
Grover 2002	20	36.17(0.38)	20	36.18(0.44)		-	100.00	-0.01 [-0.26, 0.24]
Subtotal (95% CI)	20		20				100.00	-0.01 [-0.26, 0.24]
est for heterogeneity: not app est for overall effect: Z = 0.0								
05 30 min postoperatively								
Grover 30min postop	20	36.62(0.29)	20	36.48(0.30)		+	100.00	0.14 [-0.04, 0.32]
Subtotal (95% CI)	20		20				100.00	0.14 [-0.04, 0.32]
est for heterogeneity: not app est for overall effect: Z = 1.5								
06 60 min postoperatively								
Grover 60min postop	20	36.31(0.34)	20	36.80(0.36)			100.00	-0.49 [-0.71, -0.27]
ubtotal (95% Cl)	20		20		-		100.00	-0.49 [-0.71, -0.27]
fest for heterogeneity: not app fest for overall effect: Z = 4.43		0						
					-1 -0.5	0 0.5	1	
					Favours control	Favours mida:	zolam	

b) Core temperature postoperatively

At 60 minutes postoperatively, there were significantly lower temperatures for the midazolam group (Figure 7).

B. Reversal of benzodiazepines versus placebo

- **1. Benzodiazepine antagonists**
- **1.1 Intervention given in postoperative phase**
- Weinbroum (2001) compared flumenazil versus placebo IV (in 10ml volume, at a rate of
 2ml/10sec) when the patients began to awaken, in three comparisons: a) using halothane; b)
 using enflurane and c) using isoflurane as the anaesthesia drug.

a) Postoperative temperatures

1	Outcomes measured were temperatures at 20, 30, 40 and 60 minutes postoperatively. Meta-
2	analysis of the three comparisons in 261 patients showed significantly higher mean
3	temperatures for the flumenazil group at all times postoperatively. The WMD ranged from -
4	0.20 (95%CI -0.31, -0.08) for a control group temperature of 36.4 to 36.5°C at 40 minutes, to -
5	0.27 (95%C -0.40, -0.15) for a control group temperature of 36.4°C at 30 minutes (Figure 8).
6	There was no heterogeneity for any of the meta-analyses.

7 8

Figure 8: Flumenazil

study r sub-category 11 20 minutes Weinbroum a 20 min Weinbroum b 20 min Weinbroum c 20 min Subtotal (95% Ct)	N 46	Flumenazil Mean (SD)	N	Control	WMD (fixed)	Weight	VVMD (fixed)
11 20 minutes Weinbroum a 20 min Weinbroum b 20 min Weinbroum c 20 min		Mean (SD)	N				
Weinbroum a 20 min Weinbroum b 20 min Weinbroum c 20 min	45			Mean (SD)	95% CI	%	95% CI
Weinbroum b 20 min Weinbroum c 20 min	16						
Weinbroum c 20 min		35.94(0.50)	50	36.20(0.55)		38.50	-0.26 [-0.47, -0.05]
	46	35.94(0.50)	50	36,20(0,66)		31.26	-0.26 [-0.49, -0.03]
Subtotal (95% CI)	35	35.94(0.46)	34	36.20(0.54)		30.24	-0.26 [-0.50, -0.02]
	127		134		•	100.00	-0.26 [-0.39, -0.13]
est for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 6.	96E-31, df =	2 (P = 1.00), I ² = 0%					
est for overall effect: Z = 3.91							
12 30 minutes							
Weinbroum a 30 min	46	36.10(0.50)	50	36.35(0.44)		43.59	-0.25 [-0.44, -0.06]
Weinbroum b 30 min	46	36.06(0.50)	50	36.35(0.66)		28.67	-0.29 [-0.52, -0.06]
Weinbroum c 30 min	35	36,06(0,46)	34	36.35(0.54)		27.74	-0.29 [-0.53, -0.05]
Subtotal (95% CI)	127		134			100.00	-0.27 [-0.40, -0.15]
est for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 0.	10. df = 2 (P	= 0.95), l ² = 0%			-		
est for overall effect: Z = 4.28							
13 40 minutes							
Weinbroum a 40 min	46	36.35(0.40)	50	36.50(0.44)		45.99	-0.15 [-0.32, 0.02]
Weinbroum b 40 min	46	36,20(0,42)	50	36.44(0.66)		26.94	-0.24 [-0.46, -0.02]
Weinbroum c 40 min	35	36.20(0.37)	34	36.44(0.54)	_	27.07	-0.24 [-0.46, -0.02]
Subtotal (95% CI)	127		134		•	100.00	-0.20 [-0.31, -0.08]
est for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 0.	60, df = 2 (P	= 0.74), I ² = 0%			-		
est for overall effect: Z = 3.42							
14.60 minutes							
Weinbroum a 60 min	46	36.54(0.40)	50	36.72(0.33)		52.53	-0.18 [-0.33, -0.03]
Weinbroum b 60 min	46	36.35(0.42)	50	36.60(0.66)		23.68	-0.25 [-0.47, -0.03]
Weinbroum c 60 min	35	36.38(0.37)	34	36.60(0.54)		23.79	-0.22 [-0.44, 0.00]
Subtotal (95% CI)	127		134		• •	100.00	-0.21 [-0.31, -0.10]

Favours control Favours flumenazine

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

23

10 11 C. Muscle relaxants

G. MUSCIE I CIANAIILS

1. Anti-muscarinic drugs versus placebo

1.1 Intervention given in the preoperative phase

Matsukawa (2001) compared (a) IM atropine (0.01mg/kg) versus saline placebo and (b) atropine (0.01mg/kg) plus midazolam (0.05mg/kg) versus midazolam (0.05mg/kg) in 40 patients. The outcome was the change in core temperature, compared with baseline, 30 minutes later, just before induction of anaesthesia.

19 a) Change in core temperature preoperatively

20Meta-analysis of the two comparisons gave a significantly higher mean temperature for the21atropine group, 30 minutes after the intervention was given. There was no heterogeneity22(l²=0%, p=0.38). The WMD was 0.26°C (95%Cl 0.15, 0.37).

The lack of heterogeneity suggested it was valid to combine the two types of comparison. In the absence of midazolam, the core temperature of patients given both atropine and placebo increased, and it is assumed that atropine is actively increasing the temperature rather than just preventing cooling.

Figure 9: Atropine

itudy		atropine		placebo	WMD (fixed)	Weight	WMD (fixed)
r sub-category	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	95% CI	%	95% CI
1 Atropine vs placebo; CT	30 min after inte	rvention (immed before inc	luction)				
Matsukawa 2001	10	0.30(0.20)	10	0.10(0.20)	— —	38.46	0.20 [0.02, 0.38]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10		10		-	38.46	0.20 [0.02, 0.38]
	midazolam; CT 3	30 min after intervention (in	med before inc				
Matsukawa 2001	10	0.00(0.20)	10	-0.30(0.10)		61.54	0.30 [0.16, 0.44]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10		10		•	61.54	0.30 [0.16, 0.44]
est for heterogeneity: not a est for overall effect: Z = 4)					
otal (95% Cl) est for heterogeneity: Chi ^z	20 = 0.77 df = 1.0P	2 = 0.38) I ² = 0%	20		•	100.00	0.26 [0.15, 0.37]

2 3

4

5 6

1

b) Intraoperative core temperature (before extubation)

De Witte (1995) compared glycopyrronium versus placebo in 22 patients, as premedication 60 minutes before induction of anaesthesia. There was no significant difference between interventions, although the confidence interval is fairly wide.

7 8 9

Figure 10: Glycopyrronium

Review: Comparison: Outcome:	son: 12 Other studies							
Study or sub-category	,	N	glycopyrronium Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VMD (fixed) 95% Cl
De Witte 1995	с	11	36.00(0.40)	11	35.90(0.40)		100.00	0.10 [-0.23, 0.43]
Total (95% Cl) Test for heterogeneity: not applica Test for overall effect: Z = 0.59 (P				11			100.00	0.10 [-0.23, 0.43]
						-1 -0.5 0 0.5	1	

Favours control Favours treatment

10	
11	

12

D. Reversal of muscle relaxants

- 13 **1.** Cholinesterase inhibitor versus placebo
- 14 **1.1 Intervention given in the preoperative phase**
- Horn (1998) compared physostigmine versus placebo (saline), given at the end of
 anaesthesia; patients were extubated 5 minutes later and core temperature measured 15
 minutes after that. The ambient temperature was 23°C.
- 19Röhm (2005) compared physostigmine versus placebo, given intravenously over 15 minutes20at the start of skin closure. Patients were covered with sheets during anaesthesia. Outcomes21were temperatures 15 and 60 minutes after arrival in PACU.
- 22 23

18

a) Core temperature postoperatively

24The Röhm (2005) study had a large baseline difference (0.4°C), which was larger than the25effect size, so this study was not included in the analysis. The remaining study (Horn 1998a)26in 30 patients showed no significant difference between interventions, but the confidence27interval was fairly wide.

28

	Comparison: 13 Othe	ent perioperative hypothermia (Version wk r studies -op physostigmine vs. placebo (final temp)					
	Study or sub-category	Physostigmine N Mean (SD)		ntrol fean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
	Horn 1998a	15 35.80(0.50)	15 35	.90(0.60)		100.00	-0.10 [-0.50, 0.30]
	Total (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: no Test for overall effect: Z :		15			100.00	-0.10 [-0.50, 0.30]
2				-1	-0.5 0 0.5 Favours treatment Favours cont	1 trol	
3							
4	E. Induction	n of anaesthesia					
5	1. N-methyl	-D-aspartate (NMD	A) recept	or antagoi	nist versus plac	cebo	
6	1.1 Interven	ntion given in the p	reoperativ	ve phase			
7	Two studies	compared the effect	ts of ketar	nine and p	lacebo:		
8	Sagir (2007)	compared 0.5mg k	etamine ve	ersus salin	e placebo during	g regiona	l anaesthesia, in
9	80 patients.	The theatre temper	ature was	24°C; irriga	ation and IV fluid	ls were p	re-heated to
0	37°C; patien	ts were covered wit	h 1 layer o	of cotton bla	anket. The outco	ome was	the final core
1	temperature	at 60 minutes.					
2							
3	Kinoshita (20	004) compared keta	mine and	saline in 20) patients, at a r	ate of 0.3	mg/kg/h, given
4	at induction,	together with propo	ofol. The th	eatre temp	perature was 25°	°C and wa	armed IV fluids
5	were also gi	ven.					
6							
7	Sagir (2007)	also compared 0.2	5mg ketan	nine plus 1	.5mg granisetro	n versus	3mg granisetron
8	during region	nal anaesthesia. Th	is compari	son did no	t correspond to	an investi	gation of the
9	added effect	t of ketamine becau	se the amo	ounts of gra	anisetron were r	not the sa	me in the two
20	groups. This	comparison was th	erefore no	t included.			
21							
22	a) Core tem	peratures intraope	eratively				
3	Figure 12 sh	nows the two studies	at differe	nt intraope	rative times. The	ere was a	significant
.4	difference in	core temperature f	om about	30 minutes	s, with the place	bo group	being warmer.
25	The confider	nce intervals were fa	airly wide,	apart from	at the final temp	perature i	n the Sagir
26	(2007) study	<i>ı</i> .					
27							
28							
.9							
0							
1							
2							
3							
34							
5							
5							

Figure 12: Ketamine

Review: Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia (Version wk) Comparison: 13 Other studies

Study Ke orsub-category N	atamine+propofol Mean (SD)	N	Propofol Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Core temperature after 15 min						
Kinoshita 2004 10	36.58(0.22)	10	36.36(0.38)	+- 	100.00	0.22 [-0.05, 0.49]
Subtotal (95% CI) 10		10			100.00	0.22 [-0.05, 0.49]
Test for heterogeneity: not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.58 (P = 0.11)						
03 Core temperature after 30min						
Kinoshita 2004 10	36.44(0.35)	10	36.13(0.35)	—— — —	100.00	0.31 [0.00, 0.62]
Subtotal (95% Cl) 10		10			100.00	0.31 [0.00, 0.62]
Fest for heterogeneity: not applicable				-		
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.98 (P = 0.05)						
04 Core temperature after 1 h						
Kinoshita 2004 10	36.30(0.35)	10	35.91(0.41)	_	- 100.00	0.39 [0.06, 0.72]
Subtotal (95% CI) 10		10			 100.00 	0.39 [0.06, 0.72]
Fest for heterogeneity; not applicable						
Fest for overall effect: Z = 2.29 (P = 0.02)						
05 core temperature - final						
Sagir2007a 40	35.80(0.42)	40	35.30(0.47)	_	100.00	0.50 [0.30, 0.70]
Subtotal (95% CI) 40		40			100.00	0.50 [0.30, 0.70]
Fest for heterogeneity: not applicable						, .
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.02 (P < 0.00001)					
· · · · ·			-1	-0.5 0 0.5	1	
			-1		1	
				Placebo warmer Ketamine wa	armer	

2 3

4

5

6

8

1

1.2 Intervention given in the intraoperative phase

Ikeda (2001) compared ketamine plus propofol versus propofol alone during general

- anaesthesia in 20 patients.
- 7

a) Core temperature intraoperatively

9 The core temperature decreased significantly less in the ketamine group (0.5°C versus 0.9°C) 10 at 60 minutes after the start of the infusion.

11

12

Figure 13: Ketamine in the intraoperative phase

Comparison:	Inadvertent perioperative hy 12 Other studies 80 Intra-operative ketamine		e in temp at 60 mi	nutes)				
Study or sub-category	N	Ketamine Mean (SD)	N	Placebo Mean (SD)		(fixed) 6 Cl	Weight %	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl
Kinoshita 2004	10	-0.50(0.10)	10	-0.90(0.10)		=	100.00	0.40 [0.31, 0.49]
	10 neity: not applicable ffect: Z = 8.94 (P < 0.00001)	10			•	100.00	0.40 [0.31, 0.49]
					-1 -0.5 Favours placebo) 0.5 Favours ketan	1 nine	

13

14

16

- 15 F. General anaesthesia drugs
 - 1. Anaesthesia drug 1 versus drug 2

17 **1.1 Intervention given in the preoperative phase**

18Sahin (2002) compared isoflurane versus propofol in 20 patients. The confidence intervals19were too wide at all time points to determine if there was a difference between isoflurane and20propofol (Figure 14). All patients received dextrose-free crystalloids and colloids at room21temperature; ambient temperature was 21°C (SD 1).

- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

1

Figure 14: General anaesthesia drugs given in the preoperative phase

Review:	Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia (Version wk)
Comparison:	13 Other studies

Study or sub-category	N	lsoflurane Mean (SD)	N	Propofol Mean (SD)	WMD (fixe 95% Cl	d) VVeight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 baseline							
Sahin 0 hour	10	36.70(0.21)	10	36.90(0.56)		100.00	-0.20 [-0.57, 0.17]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	10		10			100.00	-0.20 [-0.57, 0.17]
Test for heterogeneity: not applicab Test for overall effect: Z = 1.06 (P =							
02 1 hour intraoperatively							
Sahin 1 hour	10	36.40(0.37)	10	36.08(1.21)		→ 100.00	0.32 [-0.46, 1.10]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10		10			100.00	0.32 [-0.46, 1.10]
Test for heterogeneity: not applicab	le						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.80 (P =	= 0.42)						
03 2 hours intraoperatively							
Sahin 2 hour	10	36.07(0.65)	10	35.68(1.30)		→ 100.00	0.39 [-0.51, 1.29]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10		10			100.00	0.39 [-0.51, 1.29]
Test for heterogeneity: not applicab							
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.85 (P =	= 0.40)						
04 3 hours intraoperatively							
Sahin 3 hour	10	35.65(0.99)	10	35.80(1.19)	←	100.00	-0.15 [-1.11, 0.81]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10		10				-0.15 [-1.11, 0.81]
Test for heterogeneity: not applicab							
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.31 (P =	= 0.76)						
					-1 -0.5 0	0.5 1	
					Favours propofol Fa	vours isoflurane	

3 NB: Scale -4 to +4

1.2 Intervention	given i	n the	intraoperative phase
------------------	---------	-------	----------------------

6	Goto (1999) compared (a) xenon 43% plus isoflurane 0.5% (n=13) versus isoflurane 1.2%
7	(n=13), and (b) nitrous oxide 63% plus isoflurane 0.5% (n=12) versus the same control group
8	of isoflurane 1.2%. The outcome was the lowest core temperature intraoperatively.

9 10

2

4 5

a) Lowest core temperature	e intraoperatively
----------------------------	--------------------

- There was no significant difference in the lowest core temperature between xenon plus
 isoflurane and isoflurane, but the lowest core temperature for nitrous oxide plus isoflurane was
 higher than for isoflurane alone.
- 14 15

Figure 15: General anaesthesia drugs given in the intraoperative phase

Study or sub-category	N	Treatment Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Xenon vs isoflurane							
Goto 1999	13	34.80(0.60)	6	35.10(0.50)	_	100.00	-0.30 [-0.82, 0.22]
Subtotal (95% CI)	13		6			100.00	-0.30 [-0.82, 0.22]
Test for heterogeneity: not applic	able				-		
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.14 (I	P = 0.25)						
02 Nitrous oxide vs isoflurane							
Goto 1999b	13	35.70(0.50)	6	35.10(0.50)	— —	→ 100.00	0.60 [0.12, 1.08]
Subtotal (95% CI)	13		6			100.00	0.60 [0.12, 1.08]
Test for heterogeneity: not applic	able						
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.43 (I	P = 0.02)						
					-1 -0.5 0 0.5		

16 17

19

- 18 **2.** Different doses of halothane
 - 2.1 Intervention given in the preoperative phase
- Holdcroft (1978) assessed halothane 0.5% versus halothane 1% in 15 patients, given
 preoperatively.
- 22
- a) Core temperature intraoperatively

 There was no significant difference in core temperature at 1, 2 or 3 hours, although the confidence interval was wide at one hour and fairly wide at two hours.

Figure 16: Doses of halothane

Study or sub-category	N	Halothane 0.5% Mean (SD)	N	Halothane 1% Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl
or sub-category		Mourt (SD)	14	Weart (SP)	33% 61		33% G
01 1 hour intraoperatively							
Holdcroft c 1 hour	8	-0.48(0.30)	7	-0.69(0.80)		- 100.00	0.21 [-0.42, 0.84]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8		7			- 100.00	0.21 [-0.42, 0.84]
Test for heterogeneity: not applica	ble						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.66 (P	= 0.51)						
02 2 hours intraoperatively							
Holdcroft c 2 hours	8	-0.19(0.30)	7	-0.27(0.30)	— — • • • •	100.00	0.08 [-0.22, 0.38]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8		7			100.00	0.08 [-0.22, 0.38]
Test for heterogeneity: not applica	ble						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.52 (P	= 0.61)						
03 3 hours intraoperatively							
Holdcroft c 3 hours	8	-0.09(0.30)	7	-0.16(0.20)		100.00	0.07 [-0.19, 0.33]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8		7			100.00	0.07 [-0.19, 0.33]
Test for heterogeneity: not applica	ble				-		
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.54 (P	= 0.59)						

7 G. Analgesia

1. Opioid versus placebo

9 Two studies compared pethidine and placebo for patients given general anaesthesia (Horn 10 1998; Piper 2000), and two received regional anaesthesia (Kelsaka 2006; Hong 2005). These 11 studies were combined where appropriate.

1.1 Interventions given in the preoperative phase

14Kelsaka (2006) compared pethidine with saline placebo in 50 patients, given immediately15before spinal anaesthesia for patients undergoing elective orthopaedic surgery. Lactated16Ringer's solution, warmed to 37°C, was infused at 10ml/kg/hr for 30 min before surgery;17ambient temperature was 21 to 22°C; patients were covered with one layer of surgical drape18intraoperatively and one cotton blanket post-operatively.

a) Lowest intraoperative temperature

The outcome was the change in rectal temperature (i.e. the lowest rectal temperature minus the preoperative rectal temperature). There was no significant difference between groups.

Figure 17: Pethidine preoperatively

Study or sub-category	N	Meperidine Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)		V/MD (1 95%		Weight %	VMD (fixed) 95% Cl
Kelsaka b	25	-1.10(0.20)	25	-1.10(0.10)			ł	100.00	0.00 [-0.09, 0.
Total (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: not Test for overall effect: Z =			25			•	•	100.00	0.00 [-0.09, 0.0
					-1	-0.5 0	0.5	1	
					Favo	ours treatment	Favours contr	ol	

1.2 Interventions given in the intraoperative phase

1.2.1 Pethidine

1Two studies compared pethidine versus control (saline), given at the end of surgery (Horn21998; Piper 2000) in 90 patients. Patients were extubated and the core temperature measured315 and 60 minutes after that. One additional study (Hong 2005) compared 10mg pethidine4plus 0.5% bupivacaine versus bupivacaine alone for regional anaesthesia for elective5Caesarean section. This indirect study was not considered further.

6 7

8

9

a) Postoperative core temperatures

Meta-analysis of Horn (1998) and Piper (2000) in 90 patients at 15 minutes, and results from the Piper (2000) study of 60 patients at 60 minutes post-extubation, showed no significant differences in core temperature, between pethidine and placebo. There was no heterogeneity.

10 11 12

Figure 18: Pethidine – core temperatures postoperatively

Study		Opioid		Control	WMD (fixed)	Weight	VMD (fixed)
or sub-category	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	95% CI	%	95% CI
01 15 minutes							
Horn 1998d	15	35.90(0.40)	15	35.90(0.60)	_	33.33	0.00 [-0.36, 0.36]
Piper 2000 c 15 min	30	35.40(0.40)	30	35.50(0.60)		66.67	-0.10 [-0.36, 0.16]
Subtotal (95% CI)	45		45			100.00	-0.07 [-0.28, 0.14]
Test for heterogeneity: Ch	² = 0.19, df = 1 (P	= 0.66), l ² = 0%			-		
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.62 (P = 0.54)						
02.60 minutes							
Piper 2000 c 60 min	30	35.60(0.30)	30	35.80(0.50)		100.00	-0.20 [-0.41, 0.01]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30			100.00	-0.20 [-0.41, 0.01]
Test for heterogeneity: no	applicable				-		
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.88 (P = 0.06)						

13 14

15 **1.2.2 Morphine**

Hong (2005) compared three groups in women undergoing combined spinal-epidural
anaesthesia for elective Caesarean sections: the women received 0.1mg morphine (Hong a),
or 0.2mg morphine (Hong b), each in addition to 0.5% bupivacaine versus bupivacaine alone.
This is an indirect population, and there was a baseline difference for each of these
comparisons, which was not small compared with the effect size. Therefore the results are not
reported.

22 23

24

2. Opioid dose 1 versus dose 2

2.1 Intervention given in the intraoperative phase

Hong (2005) compared 0.1mg morphine with 0.2mg morphine, each in addition to 0.5%
bupivacaine, for combined spinal-epidural anaesthesia for elective Caesarean section (indirect
population). This comparison had a large difference in baseline, so results were not
considered further.

- 29
- 30 **3. Opioid type 1 versus type 2**
- 31 **3.1** Intervention given in the intraoperative phase
- 32 **3.1.1 Morphine versus pethidine**
- 33 Hong (2005) compared 0.1mg morphine (Hong e), or 0.2mg morphine (Hong f), with 10mg
- 34 pethidine, each in addition to 0.5% bupivacaine, for combined spinal-epidural anaesthesia for

- elective Caesarean section (indirect population), measured at 60 minutes. Meta-analysis of
 the two comparisons in 90 patients showed no significant differences in temperatures between
 the groups.
- 4 5
- Figure 19: Morphine versus pethidine in indirect population

Comparison: 12 Other		hypothermia vs. intervention 2 (opioids)					
Study or sub-category	N	Morphine Mean (SD)	N	meperidine Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Morphine vs. pethidine							
Hong e	30	35.30(0.30)	15	35.20(0.30)	- 	50.00	0.10 [-0.09, 0.29
Hong f	30	35.30(0.30)	15	35.20(0.30)		50.00	0.10 [-0.09, 0.29
Subtotal (95% CI)	60		30		-	100.00	0.10 [-0.03, 0.23
Test for heterogeneity: Ch	² = 0.00, df = 1 (F	^o = 1.00), l ² = 0%			-		
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.49 (P = 0.14)						
Total (95% Cl)	60		30		•	100.00	0.10 [-0.03, 0.23
Test for heterogeneity: Ch	² = 0.00, df = 1 (F	^p = 1.00), l ² = 0%			-		
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.49 (P = 0.14)						
					-1 -0.5 0 0.5	1	
					Favours treatment Favours co	ntrol	
					Taroaro a californi Taroaro co	in or	

6 7

8

14

3.1.2 Remifentanil versus alfentanil

9 Crozier (2004) compared remifentanil versus alfentanil during elective ENT surgery in 98 10 patients. All patients were actively warmed during the procedure with forced air warming; the 11 opioid infusion rate could be varied according to clinical need. The study had a baseline 12 difference of -0.1°C and this was comparable with the difference in effect size, so conclusions 13 were not drawn.

- 15 4. Other centrally-acting analgesics (for pain control) versus placebo / no intervention
- 16 4.1 Intervention given in the preoperative phase

17De Witte (1995) compared tramadol plus glycopyrronium versus glycopyrronium alone in 2118patients, given as premedication 60 minutes before induction of anaesthesia. The outcome19was the core temperature before extubation. There was no significant difference between20interventions, although the confidence interval was fairly wide.

21 22

Figure 20: Tramadol given preoperatively

Study orsub-category	tra N	madol + glycopyrr Mean (SD)	gly N	copyrronium only Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl
De Witte 1995 a	10	36.10(0.40)	11	36.00(0.40)		100.00	0.10 [-0.24, 0.44]
Total (95% Cl) Test for heterogeneity: not a Test for overall effect: Z = 0			11		-	100.00	0.10 [-0.24, 0.44]

23 24

25

- 4.2 Intervention given at the start of the intraoperative phase
- 26 **4.2.1 Nefopam**
- 27Bilotta (2002) compared nefopam with placebo in 60 patients, given immediately before28epidural or subarachnoid anaesthesia. The theatre temperature was 22°C (SD 1).
- 29

30 a) Core temperatures intraoperatively

- 1 The outcomes studied were the core temperature at 15, 30, 60 and 90 minutes
 - intraoperatively. There was no significant difference between interventions until 90 minutes,
 - after which time the placebo group was warmer by 0.30°C (MD -0.30°C (95%Cl -0.57, -0.03);
 - the confidence interval was fairly wide at 90 minutes. This is shown in Figure 21.
 - 4.2.2 Tramadol

Bilotta (2002) compared tramadol with placebo in 60 patients, given immediately before epidural or subarachnoid anaesthesia. The theatre temperature was 22°C (SD 1).

8 9

10

7

2

3

4

5 6

a) Core temperatures intraoperatively

11The outcomes studied were the core temperature at 15, 30, 60 and 90 minutes12intraoperatively. There was a significant difference from 30 minutes intraoperatively, with the13placebo group being warmer by up to 0.50°C. The confidence intervals were fairly wide at 3014and 90 minutes (Figure 21).

15

16 Figure 21: Nefopam and tramadol

Review: Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia Comparison: 12 Other studies

Study		analgesic		Placebo	VVMD (fixed)	Weight	VVMD (fixed)
or sub-category	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	95% CI	%	95% CI
01 Nefopam versus placebo							
Bilotta a 15 min	30	36.40(0.30)	30	36.50(0.50)		27.88	-0.10 [-0.31, 0.11]
Bilotta a 30 min	30	36.30(0.30)	30	36.40(0.50)		27.88	-0.10 [-0.31, 0.11]
Bilotta a 60 min	30	36.00(0.30)	30	36.10(0.50)		27.88	-0.10 [-0.31, 0.11]
Bilotta a 90 min	30	35.60(0.30)	30	35.90(0.70)		16.35	-0.30 [-0.57, -0.03]
02 Tramadol versus placebo							
Bilotta b 15 min	30	36.30(0.40)	30	36.50(0.50)		32.35	-0.20 [-0.43, 0.03]
Bilotta b 30 min	30	36.00(0.80)	30	36.40(0.50)	_	14.90	-0.40 [-0.74, -0.06]
Bilotta b 60 min	30	35.60(0.40)	30	36.10(0.50)	_ _	32.35	-0.50 [-0.73, -0.27]
Bilotta b 90 min	30	35.40(0.40)	30	35.90(0.70)	_	20.40	-0.50 [-0.79, -0.21]

17	-1 -0.5 0 0.5 1
17	Favours placebo Favours analgesic
18	
19	4.3 Intervention given at the end of the intraoperative phase
20	4.3.1 Nefopam
21	Piper (2004) compared nefopam at doses of 0.2mg/kg, 0.1mg/kg, and 0.05mg/kg with
22	placebo, given at the end of surgery. The outcomes studied were the core temperature at 15
23	and 60 minutes after extubation.
24	
25	Röhm (2005) compared nefopam with placebo, given intravenously over 15 minutes at the
26	start of skin closure. Outcomes were temperatures at 15 and 60 minutes after arrival in PACU.
27	
28	a) Core temperatures postoperatively
29	Meta-analysis of the four comparisons in 356 patients showed a significantly higher mean core
30	temperature for the placebo group at 60 minutes after arrival in PACU: WMD -0.21 (95%CI -
31	0.33, -0.09), for a control group temperature range of 36.0 to 36.2°C. There was no
32	heterogeneity.
33	
. .	

34

Figure 22: Nefopam

Review: Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia

Study or sub-category	N	Nefopam Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Nefopam vs. placebo (fina	al temp)						
Piper 2004 a	73	36.00(0.50)	25	36.20(0.50)		28.29	-0.20 [-0.43, 0.03]
Piper 2004 c	75	36.00(0.50)	25	36.20(0.50)		28.49	-0.20 [-0.43, 0.03]
Piper 2004 e	76	35.90(0.60)	24	36.20(0.50)	_	25.07	-0.30 [-0.54, -0.06]
Rohm c	30	35.90(0.60)	28	36.00(0.50)	_	18.15	-0.10 [-0.38, 0.18]
Subtotal (95% CI)	254		102		•	100.00	-0.21 [-0.33, -0.09]
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = Test for overall effect: Z = 3					-		
Total (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² - Test for overall effect: Z = 3			102		•	100.00	-0.21 [-0.33, -0.09]

4.3.2 Tramadol

Two studies compared the effects of tramadol and placebo, given at the beginning of wound closure (Matthews 2002; de Witte 1998).

Mathews (2002) compared tramadol at either 2mg/kg or 1mg/kg versus saline control in 100 patients. The ambient temperature was 21.2 to 24.9°C.

De Witte (1998) compared tramadol and placebo. The mean duration of surgery was 56 (SD 16) minutes in the tramadol group and 61 (SD 16) minutes for placebo.

a) Incidence of IPH postoperatively

Meta-analysis of the two comparisons in the Mathews (2002) study, in 100 patients, showed no significant difference in the incidence of IPH (less than 36.0°C), but the confidence interval is fairly wide.

Figure 23: Tramadol – incidence of IPH

Comparison: 12 Of	/ertent perioperative hypothermia ther studies tra-op tramadol versus placebo (number (of patients with co	ore temp <3	6 degree	s C)				
Study or sub-category	Tramadol n/N	Control n/N			RR (fi 95%			Weight %	RR (fixed) 95% Cl
Mathews 2002 a	36/50	16/25				-	_	50.00	1.13 [0.80, 1.58]
Mathews 2002 b	41/50	16/25			-	-		50.00	1.28 [0.93, 1.77]
Total (95% Cl)	100	50			-	-	-	100.00	1.20 [0.95, 1.52]
Total events: 77 (Tram	adol), 32 (Control)								
Test for heterogeneity:	: Chi ² = 0.30, df = 1 (P = 0.59), l ² = 0%								
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.55 (P = 0.12)								
			0.5	0.7	1	1	.5	2	
			Fav	ours treat	tment	Favours o	ontrol		

22 b)

b) Core temperature at extubation

One study (de Witte 1998) recorded the core temperature at extubation in 40 patients. There was no significant difference between interventions, but the confidence interval is fairly wide.

Comparison: 1						
	Inadvertent perioperative 12 Other studies 31 Intra-on tramadol ver	e hypothermia sus placebo (temp at extube	ation)			
Study or sub-category	N	Tramadol Mean (SD)	Control N Mean (SD)	WMD (fi: 95% (t VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl
De Witte 1998	20	35.60(0.60)	20 35.60(0.			
Total (95% Cl) Test for heteroger Test for overall ef	20 eneity: not applicable ffect: Z = 0.00 (P = 1.00)	1	20	-	100.0	0 0.00 [-0.34, 0.
				-1 -0.5 0 Favours treatment	0.5 1 Favours control	
			dose 1 versu			
	-	iven in the	intraoperativ	e phase		
5.1.1 Ne	-					
Mathews	s (2002) co	ompared trar	madol 2mg/kg	with 1mg/kg, gi	ven at the b	eginning of wo
closure,	in 100 pati	ients.				
a) Incide	ence of hy	pothermia				
The outo	come recor	ded was the	e number of pa	tients with a co	re temperati	ure below 36°C
was no s	significant	difference be	etween doses			
Figure 2	25: Trama	dol dose co	mparison			
Review: Comparison:	Inadvertent periope 12 Other studies	erative hypothermia				
Outcome: Study	35 Intra-op tramado	ol (number of patients wi 2mg/kg tramadol	ith core temp <36 degrees (1mg/kg tramadol	RR (fixed)	Weight	RR (fixed)
or sub-category Mathews 2002		n/N 36/50	n/N 41/50	95% Cl	%	95% Cl
1100110 2002	6 (2mg/kg tramadol), 4	50 41 (1mg/kg tramadol) e	50	-	100.00	0.88 [0.71, 1.09]
Test for heterog	geneity: not applicable leffect: 7 = 1 18 (P =					
Total events: 36 Test for heterog	geneity: not applicable l effect: Z = 1.18 (P =	0.24)	0,		1.5 2	
Total events: 36 Test for heterog		0.24)	0)	5 0.7 1 · Favours 2mg/kg Favours 1		
Total events: 36 Test for heterog Test for overall	leffect: Z = 1.18 (P =	0.24)	0.			
Total events: 3E Test for heterog Test for overall 5.1.2 Ne				Favours 2mg/kg Favours 1	l mg/kg	05ma/ka aiye
Total events: 36 Test for heterog Test for overall 5.1.2 Ne Piper (20	effopam 004) comp	ared nefopa	m at doses of	Favours 2mg/kg Favours 1	l mg/kg	05mg/kg, give
Total events: 36 Test for heterog Test for overall 5.1.2 Ne Piper (20	effopam 004) comp	ared nefopa		Favours 2mg/kg Favours 1	l mg/kg	05mg/kg, give
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su	efopam 004) comp urgery, with	ared nefopa h about 75 p	m at doses of patients in eac	Favours 2mg/kg Favours 1	l mg/kg	05mg/kg, give
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su a) Core	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu	ared nefopa h about 75 p ires postop	m at doses of patients in eac peratively	Favours 2mg/kg Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm.	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su a) Core	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg, Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm. at 15 and 60 m	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su a) Core	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm.	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su A) Core Piper (20	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg, Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm. at 15 and 60 m	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su a) Core	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg, Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm. at 15 and 60 m	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su a) Core Piper (20	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg, Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm. at 15 and 60 m	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su A) Core Piper (20	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg, Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm. at 15 and 60 m	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su A) Core Piper (20	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg, Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm. at 15 and 60 m	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su A) Core Piper (20	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg, Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm. at 15 and 60 m	ng/kg, and 0.	
5.1.2 Ne Piper (20 end of su A) Core Piper (20	efopam 004) comp urgery, with temperatu 004) record	ared nefopa h about 75 p ures postop ded the core	m at doses of patients in eac peratively temperatures	Favours 2mg/kg, Favours 1 0.2mg/kg, 0.1m h arm. at 15 and 60 m	ng/kg, and 0.	

Review:

1

Figure 26: Nefopam dose comparison Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia (Version wk)

Study or sub-category	N	Dose 1 Mean (SD)	N	Dose 2 Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VMD (fixed) 95% Cl
02 Nefopam 0.2mg/kg vs. 0.1mg/kg	1						
Piper 2004 g	73	36.00(0.50)	75	36.00(0.50)		100.00	0.00 [-0.16, 0.16]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	73		75			100.00	0.00 [-0.16, 0.16]
Test for heterogeneity: not applicat	ble						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.00 (P	= 1.00)						
03 Nefopam 0.2mg/kg vs. 0.05mg/k	g						
Piper 2004 h	73	36.00(0.50)	76	35.90(0.60)		100.00	0.10 [-0.08, 0.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)	73		76			100.00	0.10 [-0.08, 0.28]
Test for heterogeneity: not applicat	ble						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.11 (P	= 0.27)						
04 Nefopam 0.1 mg/kg vs. 0.05 mg/k	g						
Piper 2004 i	75	36.00(0.50)	76	35.90(0.60)	-+=	100.00	0.10 [-0.08, 0.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)	75		76			100.00	0.10 [-0.08, 0.28]
Test for heterogeneity: not applicat	ble				-		
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.11 (P	= 0.27)						

Favours dose 2 Favours dose 1

2 3

4

5

6

9

6. Centrally acting analgesia type 1 versus type 2

6.1 Intervention given at the start of the intraoperative phase

- 6.1.1 Nefopam versus tramadol
- 7 Bilotta (2002) compared nefopam with tramadol, given immediately before epidural or
- 8 subarachnoid anaesthesia in 60 patients.

10 a) Core temperatures intraoperatively

- 11 The outcomes studied were the core temperature at 15, 30, 60 and 90 minutes 12 intraoperatively. Patients receiving nefopam were significantly warmer than those receiving 13 tramadol after 60 and 90 minutes; mean difference at 60 minutes: 0.40°C (95%CI 0.22, 0.58), 14 for a tramadol temperature of 35.6°C.
- 15 16

Figure 27: Nefopam versus tramadol

Study or sub-category	N	nefopam Mean (SD)	N	tramadol Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 15 minutes					_		
Bilotta c 15 min	30 30	36.40(0.30)	30 30	36.30(0.40)		100.00	0.10 [-0.08, 0.28]
Subtotal (95% Cl) Test for heterogeneity: not appli			30			100.00	0.10 [-0.08, 0.28]
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.10							
02 30 minutes							
Bilotta c 30 min	30	36.30(0.30)	30	36.00(0.80)		100.00	0.30 [-0.01, 0.61]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30			100.00	0.30 [-0.01, 0.61]
Test for heterogeneity: not appli					_		
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.92	(P = 0.05)						
03 60 minutes							
Bilotta c 60 min	30	36.00(0.30)	30	35.60(0.40)		100.00	0.40 [0.22, 0.58]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30		-	100.00	0.40 [0.22, 0.58]
Test for heterogeneity: not appli Test for overall effect: Z = 4.38							
04 90 minutes							
Bilotta c 90 min	30	35.60(0.30)	30	35.40(0.40)	— <u>—</u>	100.00	0.20 [0.02, 0.38]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	30		30		-	100.00	0.20 [0.02, 0.38]
Test for heterogeneity: not appli							
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.19	(P = 0.03)						

17 18

19 H. Control of nausea

20 1. Serotonin receptor antagonists versus placebo

- Two studies examined these drugs during general anaesthesia (Powell 2000; Piper 2002) and
 two during regional anaesthesia (Sagir 2007; Kelsaka 2006). We combined the studies across
 types of anaesthesia.
- 5 Piper (2002) compared 12.5mg dolasetron versus placebo, given after induction of general 6 anaesthesia, in 60 patients, and recorded the temperature at the end of surgery (mean 7 duration of surgery 70.2 (SD 32.5) minutes for dolasetron group and 74.3 (SD 34.4) for 8 controls) and 15 and 60 minutes after extubation.
- Powell (2000) compared ondansetron 4mg or 8mg, given at induction, versus saline control, in
 55 patients, and recorded the temperature at 30, 60 and 90 minutes after induction. The
 duration of anaesthesia administration was 38 minutes (SD 12 to 18).
- Kelsaka (2006) compared 8mg IV ondansetron with saline placebo, given immediately before
 spinal anaesthesia in 50 patients undergoing elective orthopaedic surgery. The outcome was
 the change in rectal temperature (i.e. the lowest rectal temperature recorded during the
 operation minus the preoperative rectal temperature). Patients received warmed IV fluids.
- Sagir (2007) compared (a) granisetron (3mg) versus placebo and (b) granisetron (1.5mg) plus
 ketamine (0.25mg) versus ketamine (0.5 mg) alone during regional anaesthesia, in 120
 patients. The duration of anaesthesia/surgery was not stated. The comparison of the
 combination versus ketamine alone was excluded from the analysis because it did not have
 the same amount of ketamine in each arm.
- 24 25

4

9

13

18

a) Core temperature intraoperatively

26Two studies (Powell 2000, in 82 patients; Kelsaka 2006, in 50 patients) recorded the core27temperature intraoperatively, at 30 minutes and lowest intraoperative temperatures28respectively. There was no significant difference at either time or dose, although the29confidence intervals are fairly wide.

35 36

- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40

Figure 28: Serotonin receptor antagonists

Study or sub-category	N	Serotonin Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Ondansetron GA 30 min							
Powell a	27	36.00(0.50)	14	35.90(0.80)	_	50.00	0.10 [-0.36, 0.56]
Powell b	27	36.20(0.50)	14	35.90(0.80)		- 50.00	0.30 [-0.16, 0.76]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	54		28			100.00	0.20 [-0.12, 0.52]
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 0.3		= 0.55), l² = 0%					
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.21	P = 0.23)						
02 Ondansetron RA lowest intra	operative te	mperature					
Kelsaka a	25	-1.10(0.70)	25	-1.10(0.10)		100.00	0.00 [-0.28, 0.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2.5		25			100.00	0.00 [-0.28, 0.28]
Test for heterogeneity: not appli							
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.00	P = 1.00)						
04 Dolasetron 15 min post extub	ation						
Piper 2002a 15 min	30	35.80(0.50)	30	35.80(0.40)		100.00	0.00 [-0.23, 0.23]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30			100.00	0.00 [-0.23, 0.23]
Fest for heterogeneity: not appli	able						
est for overall effect: Z = 0.00	P = 1.00)						
05 Dolasetron 60 min post extub	ation						
Piper 2002a 60 min	30	36.10(0.40)	30	36.10(0.30)		100.00	0.00 [-0.18, 0.18]
Subtotal (95% CI)	30		30		-	100.00	0.00 [-0.18, 0.18]
est for heterogeneity: not appli	able				T		
Fest for overall effect: Z = 0.00	P = 1.00)						

b) Core temperature at the end of surgery

Two studies recorded the core temperature at the end of surgery. There was no significant difference for the Piper (2002) study comparing dolasetron with placebo in general anaesthesia, but there was a large effect for granisetron versus placebo in regional anaesthesia, with granisetron treated patients being warmer: MD 0.60°C (95%CI 0.36, 0.84) in 60 patients.

Figure 29: Serotonin receptor antagonists (end of surgery)

Study	м	serotonin ant	ы	Control		(fixed)	Weight %	VMD (fixed)
or sub-category	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	95.	% CI	76	95% CI
02 Dolasetron G	A							
Piper 2002a en	disurg 30	35.60(0.50)	30	35.60(0.50)		<u> </u>	39.86	0.00 [-0.25, 0.25]
Subtotal (95% Cl) 30		30		-		39.86	0.00 [-0.25, 0.25]
Test for heteroge	eneity: not applicable				-	T		
Test for overall e	ffect: Z = 0.00 (P = 1.00)							
04 Granisetron R								
		0.5 0.0 1.5				_		
Sagir 2007 b	40	35.90(0.47)	40	35.30(0.47)			60.14	0.60 [0.39, 0.81]
Subtotal (95% Cl			40				60.14	0.60 [0.39, 0.81]
	eneity: not applicable							
Test for overall e	ffect: Z = 5.71 (P < 0.000	101)						
Total (95% CI)	70		70			-	100.00	0.36 [0.20, 0.52]
	eneity: Chi ² = 12.99, df = 1	(P = 0.0003), I ² = 92.3%				-		
	ffect: Z = 4.43 (P < 0.000							

14 c) Core temperature postoperatively

One study reported postoperative temperatures (Piper 2002) (Figure 29) in 60 patients. There was no significant difference between dolasetron and placebo.

- 2. Serotonin receptor antagonist dose 1 versus dose 2
- **2.1** Intervention given in the preoperative phase
- **2.1.1** ondansetron dose comparison
- 21 Powell (2000) assessed ondansetron 4mg versus ondansetron 8mg in 54 patients.

1	a) Core	e temperatu	ires intraop	perative	elv			
2						rventions at 30 mir	nutes inti	raoperatively, but
3			rval was fai					1 37
4				,				
5	Figure	30: Ondan	setron dos	e comp	arison			
	Review: Comparison:	Inadvertent perioperative 11 Prevention studies	e hypothermia					
	Outcome: Study	11 Intra-op dose 1 vs. d	4mg		8mg	VVMD (fixed)	Weight	WMD (fixed)
	or sub-category Powell c	y N 27	Mean (SD) 36.00(0.50)	N 27	Mean (SD) 36.20(0.50)	95% CI	%	95% Cl -0.20 [-0.47, 0.07]
	Total (95% CI) Test for heterog	27 geneity: not applicable		27		-	100.00	-0.20 [-0.47, 0.07]
6	lest for overall	effect: Z = 1.47 (P = 0.14)				-1 -0.5 0 0.5	1	
0 7						Favours 8mg Favours 4mg		
8								
0								
-								
				Ť				
		~						

1	7.2 Risk factors for IPH – non-pharmacological
2	
3	SELECTION CRITERIA
4	Selection criteria were as outlined in the general methods section apart from the types of risk
5	factor and outcomes described below.
6	
7	Types of risk factor
8	Any property reported to be a risk factor for IPH was to be considered, including the following
9	a-priori ones predicted by the GDG:
10	• Age
11	• BMI
12	Length of preoperative starvation
13	Temperature of patient at the beginning of the preoperative phase
14	Temperature of patient at first anaesthetic intervention
15	ASA grade
16	• Pre-existing medical conditions (diabetes mellitus, thyroid disease, corticosteroid disease,
17	cardiac disease)
18	 Type of surgery: according to the grade defined in the NICE Preoperative Test guideline
19	 Magnitude of surgery (major, intermediate, minor)
20	Laparoscopic surgery
21	Site of surgery: open body cavity or other
22	Duration of anaesthesia
23	Duration of surgery
24	Urgency of operation: urgent, emergency, elective
25	Environmental factors: temperature, humidity (pre-, intra-, and post-operative)
26	Irrigation fluids: warmed/unwarmed
27	 Infused fluids: warmed/unwarmed, by volume infused.
28	
29	Type of outcome measure
30	As noted in the general methods section, ideally, the incidence of hypothermia should be
31	determined for patients who were not warmed, but studies in which some or all of the patients
32	were warmed could also be included. The GDG considered that risk factors may be different in
33	warmed patients. Preferably patient warming would be included as a variable in multivariate
34	analyses.
35	
36	SEARCH STRATEGY
37	Searches were performed on the following core databases: MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL and
38	The Cochrane Library (1966 to current day with guidance from the GDG). Additional
39	databases were not searched for this review. The search strategies are given in Appendix B.
40	

1	Twenty-five studies met the inclusion criteria for the review. The reference lists of the retrieved
2	studies were inspected for further potential papers.
3	
4	METHODOLOGICAL QUALITY OF STUDIES
5	The methodological quality of studies was assessed according to the type of study design. In
6	evaluating the literature, RCTs and cohort studies were selected to be the best available
7	evidence source for this review, and were quality assessed separately.
8	
9	Both RCTs and cohort studies were assessed according to the criteria given in the general
10	methods section
11	
12	CHARACTERISTICS OF CLINICAL STUDIES INCLUDED IN THE REVIEW (APPENDIX C)
13	We included 25 studies, for which full data extraction was carried out. Although there were
14	additional studies available, we did not believe their results would materially affect the review
15	and therefore decided to truncate it at this point. In most of the remaining studies multivariate
16	analyses had not been carried out or the study design was inferior.
17	
18	The 25 included studies examined had different study designs:
19	• Fifteen were prospective cohort studies (Abelha 2005; Baker 1995; Closs 1986; El-Gamal
20	2000; Flores Maldonado 1997; Frank 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kongsayreepong
21	2003; Kurz 1995; Lau 2001; Morris 1971; Stewart 1998; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006;
22	Yamakage 2000)
23	• Eight were RCTs (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Frank 1994; Hendolin 1982; Mizobe 2005;
24	Nakajima 2002; Nguyen 2000; Steinbrook 1997)
25	• One was a retrospective cohort study (Roberts 1994, which did not use a multivariate
26	analysis)
27	One was a case-control study (Kasai 2002).
28	
29	One of the RCTs had an ANCOVA multivariate analysis that covered risk factors other than
30	the randomised comparison (Frank 1992).
31	
32	The study sizes ranged from 13 (Steinbrook 1997) to 101 for the RCTs, and 22 (Morris 1971)
33	to 18,759 (Lau 2001) for the cohort studies. The case-control study included 400 patients, 200
34	cases of patients with core temperatures less than 35.0°C and 200 with temperatures over
35	36.0°C.
36	
37	Two studies were carried out in the UK (Closs 1986; Hind 1994); one in each of Austria, Italy,
38	Finland and Portugal; eight were in North America; one in Mexico; five in Japan; two in
39	Thailand; one in China (Hong Kong); one in Egypt and one in Australia.
40	

1	A range of procedures was undertaken.
2	Eleven studies included patients undergoing abdominal surgery (Danelli 2002, colonic
3	resection; Hind 1994, gynaecological; Kasai 2002, general abdominal; Kitamura 2000 and
4	Kurz 1995, colon surgery; Mizobe 2005, lower abdomen; Morris 1971 and Nakajima 2002,
5	colorectal or gynaecological; Nguyen 2000, gastric bypass; Steinbrook 1997; Stewart
6	1998, general abdominal)
7	One study in abdominal and orthopaedic surgery (Closs 1986, cholecystectomy and
8	fractured femur)
9	• Two in orthopaedics (EI-Gamal 2000 and Yamakage 2000, surgery on lumbar vertebrae
10	(e.g. disk herniation, spondylolisthesis))
11	• Five in urology (Frank 2000; Frank 1994 and Hendolin 1982, prostatectomy; Roberts 1994
12	and Vorrakitpokatorn 2006, percutaneous nephrolithotomy)
13	Two in mixed, non cardiac surgery (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong 2003)
14	Two in mixed surgery (Lau 2001; Flores Maldonado 1997)
15	One in cardiac surgery carried out under bypass under normothermia (Baker 1995)
16	One was in vascular surgery (Frank 1992).
17	
18	Three studies stated they included patients receiving emergency surgery (Baker 1995; Lau
19	2001 (31% elective); Flores Maldonado 1997 (35%)). Two studies had patients with elective
20	surgery only (Hind 1994; Kurz 1995). The rest did not state if the surgery was elective or
20	
20	emergency.
21	
21 22	emergency.
21 22 23	emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia:
21 22 23 24	emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: • Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura
21 22 23 24 25	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006;
21 22 23 24 25 26	emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: • Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002;
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: • Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002)
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000)
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997)
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997) One study had patients having either general or combined general/epidural anaesthesia
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997) One study had patients having either general or combined general/epidural anaesthesia (Stewart 1998)
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997) One study had patients having either general or combined general/epidural anaesthesia (Stewart 1998) Three included patients having general, regional or combined general/regional
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatom 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997) One study had patients having either general or combined general/epidural anaesthesia (Stewart 1998) Three included patients having general, regional or combined general/regional anaesthesia (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong 2003; Lau 2001)
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997) One study had patients having either general or combined general/epidural anaesthesia (Stewart 1998) Three included patients having general, regional or combined general/regional anaesthesia (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong 2003; Lau 2001) Two were randomised comparisons of general and regional anaesthesia (Frank 1994;
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatom 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997) One study had patients having either general or combined general/epidural anaesthesia (Stewart 1998) Three included patients having general, regional or combined general/regional anaesthesia (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong 2003; Lau 2001) Two were randomised comparisons of general and regional anaesthesia (Frank 1994; Hendolin 1982)
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997) One study had patients having either general or combined general/epidural anaesthesia (Stewart 1998) Three included patients having general, regional or combined general/regional anaesthesia (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong 2003; Lau 2001) Two were randomised comparisons of general and regional anaesthesia (Frank 1994; Hendolin 1982) One was a randomised comparison of combined general/epidural and general
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 	 emergency. The studies covered a range of types of anaesthesia: Ten had general anaesthesia only (Baker 1995; El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Morris 1971; Nguyen 2000; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006; Yamakage 2000). Five had combined general and regional anaesthesia (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Kasai 2002 case-control; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002) One had spinal anaesthesia only (Frank 2000) One study had patients having either general or regional anaesthesia (Flores Maldonado 1997) One study had patients having either general or combined general/epidural anaesthesia (Stewart 1998) Three included patients having general, regional or combined general/regional anaesthesia (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong 2003; Lau 2001) Two were randomised comparisons of general and regional anaesthesia (Frank 1994; Hendolin 1982) One was a randomised comparison of combined general/epidural and general

1	reported the duration of surgery and/or anaesthesia. Full details are given in Table 1.
2	Two studies reported a wide range of surgery/anaesthesia durations, e.g. 0.5 to 11h
3	anaesthesia (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong 2003)
4	• Five studies had a mean duration between 1 and 2 hours (El-Gamal 2000; Hind 1994;
5	Flores Maldonado 1997; Frank 2000; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006)
6	Two studies restricted the sample to patients having operations longer than 2 hours (Lau
7	2001; Morris 1971)
8	• The other studies had surgical times longer than 3 hours (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Frank
9	1994; Hendolin 1982; Kitamura 2000; Kurz 1995; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002; Nguyen
10	2000; Roberts 1994; Yamakage 2000).
11	

11 12

Table 1: Duration of surgery/anaesthesia

Study name	Duration of anaesthesia/surgery
Abelha 2005	Anaesthesia duration: 3.6h (SD 1.8) range 0.7 to 11h; 51% >3h.
Baker 1995	Not stated, but mean time on CP bypass was 1.5h (SD 0.6).
Closs 1986	Cholecystectomy and duration of surgery not stated, but
	significantly longer for FNF patients.
Danelli 2002 (RCT)	Duration of surgery median 4.1h (range 3-5h) and 3 h (2-6h).
El-Gamal 2000	Duration of surgery 1.7-1.8 h (SEM 0.08).
Flores Maldonado 1997	Mean surgical time 1.1h (SD 0.9) and 1.8 (SD 1.0).
Frank 1992 (RCT)	Duration in theatre: general warm 6.6h (SD 0.5); general cold
	4.4h (0.3); epidural warm 5.1h (0.3); epidural cold 5.5h (0.4).
Frank 1994 (RCT)	Duration of surgery: GA 3.4h (SD 0.2); EA 3.5h (SD 0.2).
Frank 2000 (RCT)	Duration of surgery: mean 1.5h (SD 0.9) range 1.1 to 2.6.
Hendolin 1982	Duration of anaesthesia around 24 h; duration of surgery about
	14h.
Hind 1994	Duration of surgery 1-2h.
Kasai 2002	Not stated.
Kitamura 2000	Duration of surgery 3.2h (SD 0.6); 3.5h (SD 1.0) h; 3.1h (0.8);
	3.3h (0.7).
Kongsayreepong 2003	Surgery duration 0.25 to 10.75h. Mean 3.80h (SD 2.28); 27%
	had ≤ 2h. Anaesthesia duration 0.5 to 11.50h; mean 4.25h (SD
	2.33) 19% ≤ 2h.
Kurz 1995	Mean duration of surgery 3.8h (SD 1.3).
Lau 2001	Surgery duration for all patients >2h, but no details.
Mizobe 2005 (RCT)	Anaesthesia maintained for 3h.
Morris 1971	All operations lasted >2h and evaluated during 0-2h.
Nakajima 2002 (RCT)	Duration of anaesthesia about 3h.
Nguyen 2000 (RCT)	Duration surgery: laparoscopy 3.9h (SD 0.7); open 3.4h (SD

	0.6).
Roberts 1994	Mean 2.6h (SD 0.9).
Steinbrook 1997 (RCT)	Not stated.
Vorrakitpokatorn 2006	Duration of surgery 2h (SD 0.8); 44% had >2h.
Yamakage 2000	Approximately 3h.

1	
2	Three studies included some children: Flores Maldonado (1997) ranged from 5 to 90 years
3	(mean 42); Lau (2001) had 13% of the patients under 15 years; and Kongsayreepong (2003)
4	had a range of 15 to 93 years (children \leq 14 years were excluded from the analysis for this
5	study). The GDG was concerned that large numbers of children may have been included in
6	the Flores Maldonado (1997) study.
7	
8	All studies but five (Baker 1995; Closs 1986; Lau 2001; Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006)
9	reported the theatre temperature.
10	• Eight studies had a mean or range around 20 to 21°C (Abelha 2005; Frank 1992; Frank
11	2000; Hind 1994; Kongsayreepong 2003; Kurz 1995; Nguyen 2000; Steinbrook 1997)
12	• Eight studies were around 22 to 24°C (Danelli 2002; Flores Maldonado 1997; Hendolin
13	1982; Kasai 2002, case-control; Kitamura 2000; Mizobe 2005; Stewart 1998; Yamakage
14	2000)
15	• Two studies were around 24 to 26°C (EI-Gamal 2000; Nakajima 2002)
16	 One study had two groups at different temperatures: cool theatre 18 to 21°C; warm
17	theatre 21 to 24°C (Morris 1971).
18	
19	Eleven of the studies recorded the core temperature using a tympanic membrane
20	thermometer (Abelha 2005; El Gamal 2000; Flores Maldonado 2007; Frank 1994; Frank 2000;
21	Kasai 2002; Kitamura 2000; Kongsayreepong 2003; Nakajima 2002; Nguyen 2000;
22	Vorrakitpokatorn 2006); one recorded temperature in the pulmonary artery (Baker 1995); two
23	in the bladder (Danelli 2002; Stewart 1998); six in the oesophagus (Hind 1994; Kurz 1995;
24	Mizobe 2005; Morris 1971; Roberts 1994; Steinbrook 1997); one in the rectum (Yamakage
25	2000); one sublingually using a reliable method (Frank 1992); one recorded aural or
26	nasopharyngeal temperatures (Hendolin 1982) and one recorded aural temperatures, but not
27	in the intra and immediate postoperative phases (Closs 1986). One study (Lau 2001) did not
28	state the measurement site.
29	
30	The studies varied in their use of warming mechanisms:
31	• Three stated that they did not warm the patients (Kitamura 2000; Roberts 1994;
32	Steinbrook 1997)
33	• Eight did not state if there was a warming mechanism (Closs 1986; El-Gamal 2000; Flores
34	Maldonado 1997; Hind 1994; Lau 2001; Mizobe 2005; Morris 1971; Nakajima 2002)
35	One implied that some patients had forced air warming, but the number was not given

1	(Vorrakitpokatorn 2006)
2	• Six had no warming devices but fluids were warmed (Danelli 2002; Frank 1992; Frank
3	1994; Frank 2000; Kurz 1995; Yamakage 2000)
4	• One did not use warming devices, but gave the patients warmed blankets, and the blood
5	temperature was maintained at 37°C (Baker 1995)
6	One did not use warming devices but warmed the blood (Hendolin 1982)
7	One study reported that all the patients had forced air warming (Stewart 1998)
8	One RCT stated that all patients had forced air warming, but fluids were not warmed
9	(Nguyen 2000)
10	• One study reported that 44% of patients were given 'warming techniques' intraoperatively
11	and this was taken into account in the multivariate analysis (Abelha 2005)
12	One study reported that 49% of patients were given forced air warming devices
13	intraoperatively and this was assessed by univariate analysis and then not included in the
14	multivariate analysis (Kongsayreepong 2003)
15	• One had a circulating water mattress and warmed fluids (Kasai 2002, case-control).
16	
17	Risk factors investigated by the cohort studies (multivariate analyses) or RCTs
18	The following risk factors have been investigated in the included studies:
19	
20	Patient characteristics
21	• Age
22	Blood pressure (1 case control study)
23	BMI (no studies; but body fat, body weight, 1 body weight/surface area reported)
24	• Gender
25	Height
26	Heart rate (1 case control study)
27	Length of preoperative starvation (no studies)
28	Temperature in the preoperative phase
29	Temperature at first anaesthetic intervention
30	ASA grade
31	Score of Acute physiologic system (SAPS II)
32	• Pre-existing medical conditions (diabetes mellitus, thyroid disease, corticosteroid disease,
33	cardiac disease).
34	
35	Anaesthesia factors
36	Duration of anaesthesia
37	Type of anaesthesia
38	Anaesthesia: end expiratory pressure
39	Height of spinal block

1	
2	Surgery factors
3	Urgency of operation: urgent, emergency, elective
4	• Type of surgery: according to NICE preoperative test guideline grade (none classified in
5	this way)
6	Magnitude of surgery (major, intermediate, minor)
7	Laparoscopic/open surgery
8	Duration of surgery
9	Patient position intraoperatively
10	
11	Other risk factors
12	Irrigation fluids volume
13	IV fluids volume
14	Blood transfusion
15	Blood loss
16	Packed erythrocytes
17	Forced air warming
18	Temperature monitoring
19	Particular hospital
20	
21	Environmental factors
22	Theatre temperature.
23	
24	Outcomes
25	The studies measured the following outcomes:
26	
27	Seven studies measured the incidence of IPH. The studies differed in their definitions of
28	hypothermia:
29	• Three recorded the incidence of a core temperature less than 35.0°C (Abelha 2005; Lau
30	2001; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006)
31	• Four defined it as temperatures less than 36.0°C (EI-Gamal 2000; Kongsayreepong 2003;
32	Flores Maldonado 1997; Kasai 2002, case control)
33	
34	Kongsayreepong (2003) also recorded the incidence of core temperatures less than 35.5 C
35	and less than 35.0°C, and noted that multivariate analyses using these alternative definitions
36	gave results consistent with those for a definition of less than 36.0°C.
37	
38	The studies also differed in the phase of measurement: all but two (Flores Maldonado 1997;
39	Kasai 2002, case control) measured the incidence in PACU or ICU; these exceptions
40	measured the occurrence intraoperatively.

1	
2	Three studies (El-Gamal 2000; Frank 2000; Morris 1971) carried out multivariate analyses for
3	the core temperature and five RCTs (Frank 1994; Mizobe 2005; Nakajima 2002; Nguyen
4	2000; Steinbrook 1997) recorded the mean difference between interventions, in core
5	temperature at different times.
6	
7	METHODOLOGICAL QUALITY OF INCLUDED STUDIES
8	The methodological quality was assessed separately for the cohort studies and RCTs and
9	details for each study design are given in Appendices C and D. Further details of the criteria
10	are given in the general section.
11	
12	RCTs
13	Three studies reported the method of randomisation and this was adequate in each case
14	(Danelli 2002, random number sequence; Mizobe 2005, computer generated; Steinbrook
15	1997, coin toss). The other studies did not state the method.
16	
17	Two studies reported a method of allocation concealment, in each case the method was
18	partially adequate (Mizobe 2005, sequentially numbered envelopes; Nguyen 2000, sealed
19	envelopes). The other studies did not state the method.
20	
21	Blinding of the outcome assessors was carried out in two studies (Kinoshita 2004; Mizobe
22	2005), possibly carried out in two studies (Danelli 2002; Frank 1994) and definitely not carried
23	out, or highly unlikely, in one study (Nguyen 2000). The other studies did not state the
24	blinding.
25	
26	All studies but one (Mizobe 2005) reported that all the patients were analysed. For these other
27	studies there was less than 20% missing data. There was no difference in the extent of
28	missing data between groups (where reported). Two studies carried out a power calculation
29	(Danelli 2002; Nguyen 2000).
30	
31	Baseline comparability was demonstrated in most of the studies. Two studies (Frank 1992;
32	Frank 1994) were not comparable for the volume of crystalloid used (greater for general
33	anaesthesia). However, this factor was taken into account in the analysis in the former. One
34	other study (Steinbrook 1997) was not comparable at baseline for age, weight, intraoperative
35	fluids (may not be significant difference). One study (Danelli 2002) had a significantly longer
36	duration of surgery in the laparoscopic group (mean difference 1.1h). The GDG regarded the
37	Steinbrook (1997) study to have potential for bias, but the other studies were considered
38	acceptable.
39	
40	Overall, only one study (Steinbrook 1997) was considered to have potential for bias on the
41	basis of conventional quality assessment.

1	
2	However, in terms of possible confounders, there are some features that may influence the
3	results of the risk factors analyses even though these features were held constant or were
4	likely to be distributed equally across groups:
5	In one study all patients had forced air warming (Nguyen 2000). The GDG considered that
6	other risk factors may depend on whether the patient is warmed. In another study
7	(Steinbrook 1997) patients were selectively warmed if their temperatures fell below
8	35.0°C, which may have confounded the study
9	 One RCT had a high theatre temperature, 24 to 26°C (Nakajima 2002).
10	
11	The Frank (1994) study, which randomised patients to general and epidural anaesthesia,
12	reported non-randomised within-trial subgroups of older and younger patients (cut at 62 years,
13	the median). We decided not to consider the subgroup comparison of older and younger
14	patients, but the post-hoc subgroup analysis of general versus epidural for each of the age
15	groups was considered acceptable. This is not ideal, because we are unclear about the
16	distribution of baseline characteristics across the general and epidural groups within the two
17	age subgroups, but the randomisation was at least partly retained.
18	
19	Cohort studies
20	No study was considered to be truly representative of the population (i.e. all procedures under
21	general or regional anaesthesia in adults).
22	
23	Fifteen studies were considered to be somewhat representative of the community:
24	Two studies (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong 2003) restricted the population to non-
25	cardiac patients in ICU
26	Closs (1986) was restricted to cholecystectomy and fractured femur operations
27	Two studies (Kurz 1995; Stewart 1998) were restricted to colorectal surgery
28	Lau (2001) was a study of all surgery carried out in Hong Kong public hospitals, but was
29	limited to procedures lasting more than 2 hours; this study also had 13% patients under
30	15 years
31	Two studies (Roberts 1994; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006) had percutaneous nephrolithotomy
32	 Morris (1971) was restricted to procedures over 2 hours
33	The patients in El-Gamal (2000) all had orthopaedic surgery
34	Flores Maldonado (1997) included some children
35	The patients in Frank (1992) all had lower extremity vascular bypass grafting
36	Frank (2000) had spinal anaesthesia for prostate surgery
37	Hind (1994) had elective gynaecological surgery
38	Kitamura (2000) examined a diabetes subgroup
39	Yamakage (2000) had surgery on lumbar vertebrae.
40	

1	Two studies were considered to be a selected group:
2	Baker (1995): the patients were undergoing normothermic cardiopulmonary bypass. The
3	GDG did not regard this as generalisable
4	
5	In all studies, the non exposed cohort was drawn from the same community as the exposed
6	cohort. All studies but two recorded the temperature at an adequate site. Closs (1986)
7	recorded aural temperatures on the ward and Frank (1992) used a sublingual recording, but
8	the method was detailed. All studies were prospective apart from Roberts (1994) and the
9	case-control study.
10	
11	All studies but three reported that all the patients were followed up. One (Closs 1986) did not
12	say; Lau (2001) reported that 2159/20918 (10%) of patients had missing data;
13	Kongsayreepong (2003) reported that 10/194 (5%) patients were deliberately excluded from
14	analysis because they were children under 14 years or they were hyperthermic.
15	
16	Five studies stated that the patients were not hypothermic preoperatively (EI-Gamal 2000;
17	Frank 1992; Morris 1971; Roberts 1994; Yamakage 2000); in two studies (Abelha 2005;
18	Kongsayreepong 2003) some of the patients were hypothermic (<36.0 °C by GDG definition) at
19	the start of surgery: the patients in Abelha (2005) had a range of 35.0 to 38.6°C and mean
20	36.37°C; however these patients were not hypothermic according to the authors' definition
21	(less than 35.0 °C). The patients in Kongsayreepong (2003) had a range of 34.5 to 39.3 °C
22	(although hyperthermic patients were excluded from the analysis) and mean 37.0°C (authors'
23	definition less than 36.0 °C); 49% patients were warmed intraoperatively however. The rest of
24	the studies did not say if the patients were hypothermic at the start of the intraoperative phase.
25	
26	Confounders taken into account
27	We considered whether the studies took account of particular confounders, either in the study
28	design or the multivariate analysis. The GDG had identified, by consensus, four risk factors to
29	be important: age, ASA grade, type of anaesthesia, and duration of anaesthesia/surgery or
30	magnitude of surgery.
31	
32	Three studies were comparable at baseline apart from the study risk factor (El-Gamal 2000;
33	Kitamura 2000; Morris 1971).
34	• El-Gamal (2000) (n=40) selected two cohorts of different ages, and held constant the ASA
35	grade (I-II), the type of surgery (lower extremity orthopaedic) and the type of anaesthesia
36	(general). The groups were also comparable at baseline for BMI, duration of surgery, IV
37	fluid volume and preoperative core temperature. Overall 4/4 important confounders were
38	taken into account. It is noted that the ratio of events:covariates is too small (4) for the
39	dichotomous outcome.

1	•	Kitamura (2000) (n=27) investigated the effect of diabetes, in older and younger age
2		groups. The four groups were comparable for BMI, IV fluid rate, duration of surgery,
3		ambient temperature. The type of anaesthesia was constant (general). However, the
4		diastolic arterial blood pressure was significantly different for diabetes with and without
5		neuropathy. The GDG did not consider this to be an important difference. Overall 3/4
6		important confounders were taken into account.
7	•	Morris (1971) (n=22) investigated the effect of theatre temperature in subgroup analyses.
8		There was no significant difference in age or site of operation between lower and higher
9		temperature theatres. Duration of surgery was constant (all over 2 hours) as was the type
10		of anaesthesia (general). Overall 2 to 3 of 4 important confounders were taken into
11		account.
12		
13	Fo	our studies had all or most of the important confounders taken into account in the
14	mu	ultivariate analysis (Abelha 2005; Frank 1992; Lau 2001; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006).
15	•	In Lau (2001) (n=18,759), the multivariate analysis included age, ASA grade and type of
16		anaesthesia. The duration of surgery was held partially constant – operations were
17		selected if they lasted longer than 2 hours. Overall 3 or 4/4 important confounders were
18		taken into account. There were 111 events for 4 covariates, i.e. ratio of 28, which is
19		acceptable.
20	•	In Vorrakitpokatorn (2006) (n=128), the multivariate analysis included age and duration of
21		surgery. The type of anaesthesia was held constant (general). Overall 3/4 important
22		confounders were taken into account (ASA grade was missing). There were 72 events for
23		4 covariates, i.e. a ratio of 18, which is acceptable.
24	•	In Abelha (2005) (n=185), the multivariate analysis reported results for magnitude of
25		surgery and SAPS II. It was also adjusted for anaesthesia type and anaesthesia duration.
26		The SAPS II score (Simplified Acute Physiology Score) is used to predict death and is
27		assigned after 24 hours of ICU admission. The score is derived from 12 physiologic
28		variables, age and underlying disease variables (AIDS, metastatic cancer and
29		haematologic malignancy). Thus, at least indirectly, this study does include all 4 important
30		variables.
31	•	Frank (1992) (n=97) was an RCT that also had multivariate analysis. This study had
32		different types of analgesia for the two types of anaesthesia: the general anaesthesia
33		group had morphine PCA and the epidural group had fentanyl. The GDG considered this
34		difference to be acceptable. The study had 3/4 important risk factors.
35		
36	Tw	vo studies were considered to be fairly acceptable - the multivariate analysis only had
37	be	tween 8 and 10 events per covariate (Kongsayreepong 2003; Flores Maldonado 1997).
38	•	Kongsayreepong (2003) (n=184) included in the multivariate analysis: age, ASA grade,
39		magnitude of surgery, type of anaesthesia and duration of surgery, i.e. 4/4 important
40		confounders taken into account, but the ratio of events to covariates was 105/12 = 9

1	•	Flores Maldonado (1997) (n=130) included in their multivariate analysis age, duration of
2		surgery, magnitude of surgery, and type of anaesthesia, i.e. 3/4 important confounders
3		taken into account, but the ratio of events to covariates was 53/7 = 8.
4		
5	Fiv	ve studies were considered to be possibly confounded because not enough of the important
6	fac	ctors were included in the analysis (Baker 1995; Hind 1994; Kurz 1995; Closs 1986;
7	Ya	amakage 2000).
8	•	Hind (1994) (n=30) carried out two multivariate analyses on the same data.
9	•	The first of these analyses (Hind 1994a) included age and kept constant the type of
10		anaesthesia (general). Surgery duration was excluded from the analysis on the basis of
11		univariate analysis. This meant that only 2/4 important confounders were taken into
12		account. This study also had too many variables in total for the number of patients (30/6 =
13		5).
14	•	The second analysis (Hind 1994b) included none of the important factors, but kept
15		constant the type of anaesthesia (general). Surgery duration was excluded from the
16		analysis on the basis of univariate analysis. This meant that only 1/4 important
17		confounders were taken into account.
18	•	In addition, the Hind (1994) study reported many correlations between 'independent'
19		variables, i.e. confounding. For example, between age and theatre temperature or body
20		fat or IV fluids or blood loss. Body fat also correlated with theatre temperature. The
21		authors commented that the age-theatre temperature correlation was possibly due to the
22		fact that older patients were put first on the operating list, which was when the theatre was
23		colder.
24	•	Baker (1995) (n=56) included age and type of surgery of the important factors (i.e. 2/4
25		confounders taken into account). This study also had a large number of other variables in
26		the multivariate analysis, so that the number of patients per covariate was 56/13 = 4.
27	•	Closs (1986) (n=31) was only adjusted for age in the analysis, i.e. 1/4 important risk
28		factors. In addition, no data were recorded during the intraoperative and immediate
29		postoperative periods.
30	•	In Kurz (1995) (n=40), the multivariate analysis included none of the important variables.
31		The type of anaesthesia was constant (general); the patients had colon surgery and the
32		mean duration was 3.8 hours (SD 1.3). The type of surgery was reported to be
33		comparable for different size patients. Thus, account was taken of 2 of 4 important factors.
34	•	In Yamakage (2000) (n=60), the type of anaesthesia was held constant (general) and the
35		surgery type was fairly specific (on lumbar vertebrae) and had a duration of approximately
36		3 hours. Age was partly adjusted in the body fat calculator. Thus account was taken of 2
37		to 3 of 4 important factors.
38		
39	Th	rree studies did not have enough events or patients for the number of variables included in
40	the	e multivariate analysis (Hind 1994a, see above; Baker 1995, see above; Frank 2000). The

Frank (2000) study had 44 patients for 6 covariates, i.e. 7 patients per covariate, which is
 slightly low.

The remaining two cohort studies were considered to be confounded: Roberts (1994) used a subgroup analysis, but confounders were not allowed for and were not comparable at baseline for duration of surgery. In Stewart (1998), all patients having open surgery had combined general/epidural anaesthesia, but all receiving laparoscopic surgery had general anaesthesia, leading to confounding.

Other factors:

3 4

5

6

7

8

9 10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

- The Stewart (1998) study reported that all the patients were given forced air warming; Abelha (2005) reported that 44% of patients were given forced air warming devices, but this was taken into account in the multivariate analysis; Kongsayreepong (2003) reported that 49% of patients were given forced air warming devices and this was assessed by univariate analysis and then not included in the multivariate analysis; the case control study gave the patients a circulating water mattress and warmed fluids (Kasai 2002).
 - As mentioned earlier, the GDG was concerned that large numbers of children may have been included in the Flores Maldonado (1997) study.
 - One study (El-Gamal 2000) had high theatre temperatures (24 to 26°C).

Overall the GDG decided that five studies were confounded: Roberts (1994), Stewart (1998), as above; Baker (1995), because of the type of surgery and low ratio of events to covariates; and the Closs (1986) and Hind (1994b) studies, each of which had only one of the four important factors. These studies were not considered in the analyses. The case control study was also considered to have greater potential for bias, and was not included further.

Four studies were treated cautiously, three because there were only 2/4 important factors included (Hind 1994a; Kurz 1995; Yamakage 2000). The Hind (1994a) study also had too many variables in total for the number of patients (30/6 = 5) and the Frank (2000) study had a ratio of 44/6 (=7). The presence of warming devices in about half of the patients in Kongsayreepong (2003) study without adjustment in the multivariate analysis was also taken into consideration, as was the Flores Maldonado (1997) study because it included children. All these studies at higher risk of bias were considered in sensitivity analyses.

34 35

38

40

RESULTS (see Appendix F for more details)

The results for the different risk factors are given in Appendix F. We consider below the effects
 of different risk factors on the incidence of hypothermia or the core temperature.

39 A. PATIENT RELATED RISK FACTORS

1. Age

1	Meta-analysis was not possible in many instances because the risk factor comparators were
2	different (Figure 1). However, it was possible to combine two studies that had less than 40
3	years as a comparator (Kongsayreepong 2003; El-Gamal 2000) (Figure 2).
4	
5	a) Incidence of IPH intraoperatively
6	One study (Flores Maldonado 1997) reported the effect of age on the incidence of IPH
7	(temperature less than 36.0°C) intraoperatively. The multivariate analysis in 130 patients
8	gave no numerical data for this risk factor, simply reporting that the effect was non
9	significant for age as a continuous variable (mean 42 years, SD 20 years). Anaesthesia was
10	general or regional and the theatre temperature was 22.9°C.
11	
12	b) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU
13	Four cohort studies (Kongsayreepong 2003 (n=184; temperature less than 36.0°C); El-
14	Gamal 2000 (n=40; temperature less than 36.0°C); Lau 2001 (n=18,759; temperature less
15	than 35.0°C); Vorrakitpokatorn 2006 (n=128; temperature less than 35.0°C)) investigated
16	the effect of age on the incidence of IPH postoperatively. Each study considered age as a
17	categorical variable. The incidence of IPH did not appear to be affected by adult age, but, in
18	the large Lau 2001 study (18,758 patients), older adults (over 65 years), in comparison with
19	children under 15, had significantly more patients with a core temperature below 35°C. The
20	meta-analysis (Figure 2) of two studies in 224 patients compared older cohorts (over 65 or
21	over 70 years) with a younger cohort (under 40). There was no statistically significant
22	difference between cohorts in the number of patients with temperatures below 36.0°C, but
23	the younger group was favoured. There was no heterogeneity $(l^2 = 0\%)$.
24	
25	El-Gamal (2000) had a theatre temperature greater than 24°C; Kongsayreepong (2003) had
26	a temperature of 20 to 21°C and the others did not say. The confidence intervals are
27	generally wide, which gives uncertainty to the results.
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	Figure 1: Age – incidence of IPH in ICU/PACU

	actors ariate risk factors - Incidence of hypotherr n ITU / PACU	nia		
Study or sub-category	log[OR] (SE)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Age 41-70 vs age <=40 Kongsayreepong 2003 Subtotal (95% Cl) Fest for heterogeneity: not Fest for overall effect: Z =	-0.7765 (0.5840) tapplicable	*	100.00 100.00	0.46 [0.15, 1.45] 0.46 [0.15, 1.45]
12 Age >70 vs age <=40; Kongsayreepong 2003 Subtotal (95% CI) est for heterogeneity: not est for overall effect: Z =	0.7701 (0.6713) tapplicable	*	100.00 100.00	2.16 [0.58, 8.05] 2.16 [0.58, 8.05]
3 Age >65 vs age <=65; Vorrakitpokatorn 200 Subtotal (95% Cl) fest for heterogeneity: not fest for overall effect: Z =	-0.7340 (0.6774) tapplicable	*	100.00 100.00	0.48 [0.13, 1.81] 0.48 [0.13, 1.81]
I4 Age 60-75 vs age 20-4 El-Gamal 2000 Subtotal (95% Cl) est for heterogeneity: not est for overall effect: Z =	1.2090 (1.2024) tapplicable	-	100.00 100.00	3.35 [0.32, 35.36] 3.35 [0.32, 35.36]
05 Age >65 vs age <15; T Lau 2001 Subtotal (95% Cl) fest for heterogeneity: not fest for overall effect: Z =	0.9632 (0.4850) tapplicable	*	100.00 100.00	2.62 [1.01, 6.78] 2.62 [1.01, 6.78]
06 Age 15-64 vs age <15 Lau 2001 Subtotal (95% Cl) Fest for heterogeneity: not Fest for overall effect: Z =	0.5128 (0.4802) tapplicable	*	100.00 100.00	1.67 [0.65, 4.28] 1.67 [0.65, 4.28]
	0.001	0.01 0.1 1 10 10 age 1 less IPH age 2 less IF	00 1000	

Figure 2: Age older cohort versus younger (under 40 years) cohort (not overlapping)

- incidence of IPH in ICU/PACU

Review: Comparison: Outcome:	IPH risk factors 03 Multivariate risk factors - Incidence of h 14 Age in ITU / PACU	ypothermia		
Study or sub-categor	y log[OR] (SE)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl
Kongsayreep Subtotal (95% (Test for hetero		*	76.24 76.24	2.16 [0.58, 8.05] 2.16 [0.58, 8.05]
El-Gamal 2000 Subtotal (95% (Test for hetero			23.76 23.76	3.35 [0.32, 35.36] 3.35 [0.32, 35.36]
	geneity: Chi² = 0.10, df = 1 (P = 0.75), l² = 0% effect: Z = 1.49 (P = 0.14)		100.00	2.40 [0.76, 7.56]
		0.001 0.01 0.1 1 10 10	00 1000	
		age 1 less IPH age 2 less IP	эн	

c) Core temperature

Two cohort studies, EI-Gamal (2000) in 40 patients and Kitamura (2000) in 36 patients reported the effect of age on core temperature at various times after the start of general anaesthesia (the mean duration of surgery was 1.7 to 1.8 h and 3.1 to 3.3 h respectively). The EI-Gamal (2000) study included two cohorts of patients aged 60 to 75 years and 20 to 40 years, and the Kitamura (2000) study divided the cohort into older (60 years and older) and younger (less than 60 years) patients. The results are shown in Figure 3. There is no significant difference between age groups, until 3 hours after the start of surgery and on arrival in PACU, where the younger group had significantly higher temperatures (WMD: 3

hours: -0.30°C (95%CI -0.54, -0.06); PACU: -0.30°C (95%CI -0.58, -0.02)), however, the confidence intervals are fairly wide or wide. At shorter durations, the younger cohort is favoured.

A third study (RCT with multivariate analysis), Frank (2000), reported that, for patients aged 47 to 67 years, age had a statistically significant effect on core temperature in PACU. Treating age as a continuous variable, gave a 'b' coefficient of 0.03°C/year (p=0.01). The mean duration of surgery was 1.5 hours.

Figure 3: Age - older cohort versus younger (under 40 years) cohort (not overlapping) – core temperatures

Study or sub-category	N	60-75 y Mean (SD)	N	20-40 y Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
- 01 Core temp at 30 min, from gra	ph; 60y and	over vs under 60y					
Kitamura 2000	17	36.36(0.37)	19	36.28(0.52)		100.00	0.08 [-0.21, 0.37]
Subtotal (95% CI)	17		19			100.00	0.08 [-0.21, 0.37]
est for heterogeneity: not appli est for overall effect: Z = 0.54 i							
2 Core temp at 1h, from graph;							
Kitamura 2000	17	35.86(0.22)	19	35.79(0.45)		100.00	0.07 [-0.16, 0.30]
Subtotal (95% CI)	17		19			100.00	0.07 [-0.16, 0.30]
lest for heterogeneity: not applic							
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.60 i							
3 Core Temp at 1h from graph;					_		
El-Gamal 2000 Subtotal (95% CI)	20	36.44(0.34)	20	36.63(0.51)		100.00	-0.19 [-0.46, 0.08] -0.19 [-0.46, 0.08]
Subtotal (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: not applic			20			100.00	-0.13 [-0.46, 0.08]
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.39							
04 Core temp at 2h, from graph;							
Kitamura 2000	17	35.29(0.25)	19	35.39(0.42)	— 	100.00	-0.10 [-0.32, 0.12]
Subtotal (95% CI)	17		19			100.00	-0.10 [-0.32, 0.12]
Test for heterogeneity: not applie Test for overall effect: Z = 0.88 i							
05 Core Temp at 2h from graph;					_		
El-Gamal 2000	20	36.21(0.68)	20	36.52(1.19)		100.00	-0.31 [-0.91, 0.29]
Subtotal (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: not applic	20		20			100.00	-0.31 [-0.91, 0.29]
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.01							
06 Core temp at 3h, from graph;	60y and ove	r vs under 60y					
Kitamura 2000	17	34.99(0.37)	19	35.29(0.37)		100.00	-0.30 [-0.54, -0.06]
Subtotal (95% CI)	17		19			100.00	-0.30 [-0.54, -0.06]
Test for heterogeneity: not applic Test for overall effect: Z = 2.43							
07 Core Temp in PACU; 60-75 ye	ars vs 20-4) years					
El-Gamal 2000	20	36.40(0.45)	20	36.70(0.45)		100.00	-0.30 [-0.58, -0.02]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	20		20			100.00	-0.30 [-0.58, -0.02]
Test for heterogeneity: not applie							
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.11 i	P = 0.04)						
38 Core Temp in PACU after 30 r					_		
El-Gamal 2000	20	36.82(0.68)	20	37.08(0.51)		100.00	-0.26 [-0.63, 0.11]
Subtotal (95% CI)	20		20			100.00	-0.26 [-0.63, 0.11]
Test for heterogeneity: not applie Test for overall effect: Z = 1.37 i							
09 Core Temp in PACU after 45 r					_		
El-Gamal 2000	20	36.97(0.51)	20	37.23(0.51)	— <u>—</u>	100.00	-0.26 [-0.58, 0.06]
Subtotal (95% CI)	20		20			100.00	-0.26 [-0.58, 0.06]
Test for heterogeneity: not applic							
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.61 i	P = 0.11)						

Favours 20-40v Favours 60-75v

d) Change in core temperature

Two cohort studies (Frank 1992; Hind 1994a), in 97 and 30 patients respectively, carried out multivariate analyses for the change in core temperature intraoperatively. For Frank (1992), this was the difference between the 'first postoperative temperature' and the preoperative temperature. For Hind (1994), the change in oesophageal temperature was reported but it was not stated when this was measured. The durations of surgery were over 4 hours for Frank (1992) and 1 to 2 hours for Hind (1994). Both studies reported the unstandardised 'b' coefficients and Hind (1994) also reported the standardised ß coefficient. Meta-analysis

 showed a statistically significantly larger decrease in temperature for older patients, with no heterogeneity (I²=0%); mean -0.07°C/year (95%CI -0.11, -0.03) (Figure 4). We note, however, that the Hind (1994) study had methodological imperfections.

Figure 4: Age – continuous variable – change in core temperature

Study		Standardised b coeff (fixed)	Weight	Standardised b coeff (fixed)
or sub-categor	/ Standardised b coeff (SE)	95% Cl	%	95% CI
01 '1st postope	rative temperature' minus preoperative temperature	e		
Frank 1992	-0.1100 (0.0499)		16.03	-0.11 [-0.21, -0.01]
Subtotal (95% 0	3)	•	16.03	-0.11 [-0.21, -0.01]
Test for hetero	jeneity: not applicable			
Test for overall	effect: Z = 2.20 (P = 0.03)			
02 change in or	sophageal temperature			
Hind 1994a	-0.0600 (0.0218)	_	83.97	-0.06 [-0.10, -0.02]
Subtotal (95%)	3)	•	83.97	-0.06 [-0.10, -0.02]
Test for hetero	jeneity: not applicable			
Test for overall	effect: Z = 2.75 (P = 0.006)			
Total (95% CI)		•	100.00	-0.07 [-0.11, -0.03]
Test for hetero	geneity: Chi² = 0.84, df = 1 (P = 0.36), l² = 0%	· ·		
To all down and and	effect: Z = 3.40 (P = 0.0007)			

e) Rate of change of temperature in intraoperative phase
--

9One cohort study (Kitamura 2000), in 36 patients, recorded the rate of change of core10temperature before and after vasoconstriction and found no significant difference between11older (≥60 years) and younger (less than 60) patients at either time.

Figure 5: Age over or equal to 60 years versus under 60 years - rate of change of

temperature

Outcome: 0	D1 Rate of change of core	e temperature (deg C/hour)					
Study or sub-category	N	older group Mean (SD)	N	younger group Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 before vasoco							
Kitamura 2000	19	-0.80(0.21)	17	-0.80(0.20)		100.00	0.00 [-0.13, 0.13]
Subtotal (95% CI)			17			100.00	0.00 [-0.13, 0.13]
	neity: not applicable						
Test for overall ef	fect: Z = 0.00 (P = 1.00)						
02 after vasocons	striction						
Kitamura 2000	19	-0.13(0.06)	17	-0.16(0.06)		100.00	0.03 [-0.01, 0.07]
Subtotal (95% CI)	19		17		•	100.00	0.03 [-0.01, 0.07]
Test for heteroger	neity: not applicable						
Test for overall ef	fect: Z = 1.50 (P = 0.13)						

f) Time for rewarming to 36.0°C

One study (Frank 1992) reported a borderline significant decrease in the time for rewarming to 36°C for younger patients. The standardised ß coefficient was 0.111 hours per year ($p \le 0.05$).

22 Conclusions for age as a risk factor

The evidence suggests that age is not an important risk factor for the incidence of
 hypothermia either intraoperatively or postoperatively, although the data on core
 temperature suggests that older people (over 60 years) have lower temperatures after 3
 hours of surgery and in PACU. There does not appear to be a sensible cut-off point above

1 which adult patients are at higher risk of perioperative hypothermia, although 60 years is a 2 possibility. 3 4 There is some evidence that older patients take longer to rewarm to 36°C postoperatively. 5 6 The GDG noted that some consequences of hypothermia are more severe for older people, 7 especially morbid cardiac events. 8 9 2. Gender 10 a) Incidence of IPH intraoperatively 11 One cohort study (Flores Maldonado 1997) in 130 patients showed no significant effect of 12 gender on the incidence of IPH (temperature less than 36.0°C) using multivariate analysis, 13 but no numerical data were given (see Appendix F). This study may have had a less 14 representative population (some children included). 15 16 3. ASA grade 17 a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU 18 Two cohort studies (Kongsavreepong 2003; Lau 2001), in 184 and 18,759 patients 19 respectively, investigated the effect of ASA grade on the incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU, 20 using multivariate analysis. Lau (2001) subdivided the patients into categories I, II, III, IV, V 21 and Kongsayreepong (2003) into I, II and higher than II. We carried out meta-analyses using 22 either ASA III versus ASA I, ASA IV versus ASA I, or ASA V versus ASA I for the Lau (2001) 23 study in combination with the Kongsayreepong (2003) comparison, ASA above II versus 24 ASA I (Figure 6). The proportion of patients in the Kongsayreepong (2003) study in the 25 higher ASA groups was not given. We note that the Kongsayreepong (2003) study defined 26 IPH as temperature below 36.0°C, whereas the Lau (2001) study used below 35.0°C. The 27 former also reported that 49% of the patients had forced air warming, which was not taken 28 into account in the multivariate analysis. 29 30 Meta-analysis of ASA II versus ASA I showed a statistically significant difference favouring 31 ASA I (OR 1.97 (95%CI 1.19, 3.24) with no heterogeneity ($I^2=0\%$), which suggests the 32 difference in the definition of hypothermia may not be important (and the Kongsayreepong 33 (2003) study suggested that the results in their study were consistent regardless of the 34 definition). There are also statistically significant differences at higher ASA grades 35 compared with ASA I, increasing, in the Lau (2001) study, with ASA grade. There is, 36 however, some heterogeneity for the combination of ASA III versus ASA I with ASA II+ 37 versus ASA I. This could be because the ASA II+ in Kongsayreepong (2003) was closer to ASA IV and V (although patients with these grades are rarer); it could possibly be related to 38 39 the definition of hypothermia, or some other factor. It is notable that Lau (2001) shows a 40 similar odds ratio for both ASA II and ASA III in comparison with ASA I.

Figure 6: Effect o	f ASA grade –	incidence of IPH
--------------------	---------------	------------------

Study or sub-category	log[OR] (SE)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	
01 ASA II vs ASA I; T<36 or T<35	(Lau)				
Kongsayreepong 2003	1.0543 (0.6388)	+	15.90	2.87 [0.82, 10.04]	
Lau 2001	0.6043 (0.2778)		84.10	1.83 [1.06, 3.15]	
Subtotal (95% Cl)		•	100.00	1.97 [1.19, 3.24]	
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 0.4					
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.65 (I	° = 0.008)				
02 ASA II+ vs ASA I; T<36 or T<3	5; ASA III (Lau)				
Kongsayreepong 2003	2.1223 (0.8219)	—	13.74	8.35 [1.67, 41.81]	
Lau 2001	0.5822 (0.3280)		86.26	1.79 [0.94, 3.40]	
Subtotal (95% Cl)		•	100.00	2.21 [1.22, 4.02]	
Test for heterogeneity: Chi² = 3.0 Test for overall effect: Z = 2.61 (i					
Test for overall effect. 2 = 2.01 (i	0.003)				
03 ASA II+ vs ASA I; T<36 or T<3					
Kongsayreepong 2003	2.1223 (0.8219)		21.89	8.35 [1.67, 41.81]	
Lau 2001	1.1694 (0.4351)		78.11	3.22 [1.37, 7.55]	
Subtotal (95% Cl)		•	100.00	3.97 [1.87, 8.43]	
Test for heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.0 Test for overall effect: Z = 3.58 (I					
04 ASA II+ vs ASA I; T<36 or T<3	5: ASA V (Lau)				
Kongsayreepong 2003	2.1223 (0.8219)		45.02	8.35 [1.67, 41.81]	
Lau 2001	2.9912 (0.7437)		54.98	19.91 [4.63, 85.53]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		- i - 🝝 - i	100.00	13.46 [4.57, 39.68]	
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 0.6	1, df = 1 (P = 0.43), I² = 0%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.71 (I	P < 0.00001)				
05 ASA II+ vs ASA I: T<36 (Kond) or T<35 (Lau) Lau=calculated weighted aver	age			
Kongsayreepong 2003	2.1223 (0.8219)		16.16	8.35 [1.67, 41.81]	
Lau 2001	0.7664 (0.3609)	⊢ ∎-	83.84	2.15 [1.06, 4.37]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		-	100.00	2.68 [1.40, 5.12]	
Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 2.2	8, df = 1 (P = 0.13), I² = 56.2%	Ť			
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.98 (I					

To obtain an indication of the effect of any ASA grade above II for the Lau (2001) study, we calculated a weighted odds ratio (using log odds) and a weighted standard error, and combined these statistics in a meta-analysis with the Kongsayreepong (2003) study. This gave an odds ratio of 2.68 (95%Cl 1.40, 5.12), with some heterogeneity (I^2 =56%, p=0.13).

Conclusion for ASA as a risk factor

ASA grade greater than ASA I is a risk factor for perioperative hypothermia, and the risk increases with ASA grade.

4. Body fat/body weight/height

Five cohort studies (Frank 2000; Hind 1994a; Kongsayreepong 2003; Kurz 1995; Yamakage 2000) investigated the effect of body fat or body weight, either on the incidence of IPH or on core temperatures. Both body fat and body weight were treated as continuous variables. One study investigated the effect of height (Kurz 1995). No studies investigated body mass index (BMI).

Meta-analysis was not carried out, either because of a lack of data – some studies reported
only whether or not the factor was significant (Kurz 1995; Frank 2000; Hind 1994a;
Yamakage 2000 for some outcomes) – or because of different outcome measures. We note
that the Kurz (1995), Hind (1994) and Yamakage (2000) studies are possibly confounded

1	because they used only 2 out of the 4 important risk factors in the multivariate analyses, and
2	the Hind (1994) study also reported correlations between body fat and age (with an
3	unexpected negative correlation), and body fat and theatre temperature.
4	
5	Appendix F summarises all the results.
6	
7	Kongsayreepong (2003) reported a mean weight of 57.2kg (SD 12) and a range of 30 to
8	91kg, which suggests children were included.
9	
10	Kurz (1995) reported a mean height of 169 cm (SD 7), range 152 to 180 cm; and a mean
11	weight of 73 kg (SD 20), range of 40 to 110 kg; the body fat ranged from 15 to 49%.
12	
13	Frank (2000) reported a mean weight of 88kg (SD 20) and range 70 to 120 kg; the body fat
14	mean was 27% (SD 7), with a range of 13 to 39%.
15	
16	Hind (1994) reported a mean body fat content of 23.7% (SD 5.6); range 15 to 39.4%.
17	
18	Yamakage (2000) reported a mean height of 159 cm (SD 7); and weight 63 kg (SD 8).
19	
20	a) Incidence of IPH in ICU
21	One cohort study (Kongsayreepong) in 184 patients showed a small statistically significant
22	effect of body weight on the incidence of IPH (temperature less than 36.0°C) in ICU, using
23	multivariate analysis; OR 0.94 (95%CI 0.89, 0.98), with less hypothermia for a higher body
24	weight.
25	
26	b) Core temperature
27	The Kurz (1995) study in 40 patients reported no significant effect of body weight on change
28	in core temperature over the first hour of surgery (no numerical data given), but there was a
29	statistically significant effect identified with body fat (0.016°C/%, p<0.01) and with body
30	weight divided by surface area (0.033°C.m ² /kg). Yamakage reported that there was no
31	statistically significant effect of body fat on the change in core temperature at 1 hour
32	(p=0.054), however no numerical data were given.
33	
34	At 2 hours, the Yamakage (2000) study in 60 patients reported a statistically significant
35	effect of body fat on change in core temperature (0.03°C/%; p<0.0001) but Hind (1994)
36	(n=30) found no significant effect of body fat on the change in core temperature
37	intraoperatively (time not stated or data given). The latter study also reported correlations
38	between body fat and age, and body fat and theatre temperature, and had more than one
39	methodological limitation.
40	

1	Frank (2000) (n=44) reported no significant effect of body fat or body weight on the core
2	temperature in PACU (p=0.14).
3	
4	Kurz (1995) (n=40) reported no significant effect of height on change in core temperature
5	over the first hour of surgery (data not given). This study was possibly confounded because
6	the authors used only 2 out of the 4 important risk factors in the multivariate analysis.
7	
8	Conclusions for body fat/weight and height as a risk factor
9	Increased body weight may have a small protective effect on the incidence of perioperative
10	hypothermia in ICU. The evidence for body weight and body fat intraoperatively is
11	inconsistent. There is no significant effect of height on IPH in a poorer quality study.
12	
13	5. Comorbidities – diabetes
14	Two cohort studies investigated diabetes as a risk factor for IPH (Kongsayreepong 2003
15	(n=184); Kitamura 2000 (n=27)). The Kitamura (2000) study divided the cohort into diabetics
16	(with and without neuropathy) and controls; the groups in the comparisons considered
17	below were comparable at baseline for characteristics other than those under study.
18	Kongsayreepong (2003) carried out a multivariate analysis which included the risk factor,
19	history of diabetic neuropathy.
20	
21	a) Incidence of IPH in ICU
22	Kongsayreepong (2003) investigated the effect of a history of diabetic neuropathy compared
23	with no history on the incidence of IPH in ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C) and found no
24	significant difference; OR 0.86 (95%CI 0.24, 3.14); 14% of patients were reported to have
25	diabetic neuropathy.
26	
27	b) Core temperature
28	Kitamura (2000) reported the core temperature intraoperatively, for groups of patients with
29	diabetes and no neuropathy versus those without diabetes. There were no significant
30	differences between groups at any time, although the confidence intervals are fairly wide.
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	Figure 7: Effect of diabetes – core temperature
	5 ·····

Comparison:	IPH risk factors 04 Cohort studies - comparable at baseline 02 Diabetes (no neuropathy) vs no diabetes - core temperature									
Study or sub-category	N	diabetes Mean (SD)	N	no diabetes Mean (SD)	VVMD 95%	(fixed) % Cl	Weight %	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl		
	0 min, from graph									
Kitamura 2000	14		36	36.28(0.45)		<u> </u>	100.00	0.00 [-0.30, 0.30]		
Subtotal (95% Cl)			36				100.00	0.00 [-0.30, 0.30]		
	neity: not applicable ffect: Z = 0.00 (P = 1.00)								
02 Core temp at 1	h, from graph									
Kitamura 2000	14		36	35.79(0.37)			100.00	0.00 [-0.27, 0.27]		
Subtotal (95% CI)			36				100.00	0.00 [-0.27, 0.27]		
	neity: not applicable ffect: Z = 0.00 (P = 1.00)								
04 Core temp at 2	h, from graph									
Kitamura 2000	14	35.29(0.45)	36	35.39(0.35)		<u> </u>	100.00	-0.10 [-0.36, 0.16]		
Subtotal (95% Cl)	14		36				100.00	-0.10 [-0.36, 0.16]		
	neity: not applicable ffect: Z = 0.75 (P = 0.45)								
06 Core temp at 3	3h, from graph									
Kitamura 2000	14	35.09(0.37)	36	35.19(0.35)		<u> </u>	100.00	-0.10 [-0.33, 0.13]		
Subtotal (95% Cl)	14		36		-	-	100.00	-0.10 [-0.33, 0.13]		
	neity: not applicable ffect: Z = 0.87 (P = 0.38)			-					
					-1 -0.5 (0.5	1			
					no diabetes warmer	diabetes war	mer			

Kitamura (2000) reported the core temperature intraoperatively, for groups of patients with diabetes, with and without neuropathy. There were no significant differences between groups until three hours, at which time the neuropathy group had significantly lower core temperatures; mean difference: -0.49°C (95%Cl -0.76, -0.22). The confidence intervals are fairly wide.

Figure 8: Effect of diabetic neuropathy - core temperature

tudy rsub-category	N	neuropathy Mean (SD)	N	no neuropathyt Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Core temp at 30 min, from gra	ph						
Kitamura 2000	13	36.18(0.42)	14	36.28(0.50)		100.00	-0.10 [-0.45, 0.25]
Subtotal (95% CI)	13		14			100.00	-0.10 [-0.45, 0.25]
Test for heterogeneity: not applic	able				_		
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.56 (P = 0.57)						
02 Core temp at 1h, from graph							
Kitamura 2000	13	35.69(0.45)	14	35.79(0.47)		100.00	-0.10 [-0.45, 0.25]
Subtotal (95% CI)	13		14			100.00	-0.10 [-0.45, 0.25]
Test for heterogeneity: not applic							
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.56 (P = 0.57)						
04 Core temp at 2h, from graph							
Kitamura 2000	13	34.99(0.40)	14	35.29(0.45)		100.00	-0.30 [-0.62, 0.02]
Subtotal (95% CI)	13		14			100.00	-0.30 [-0.62, 0.02]
Test for heterogeneity: not applic	able				-		
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.83 (P = 0.07)						
06 Core temp at 3h, from graph							
Kitamura 2000	13	34.60(0.35)	14	35.09(0.37)	_ 	100.00	-0.49 [-0.76, -0.22]
Subtotal (95% CI)	13		14			100.00	-0.49 [-0.76, -0.22]
Test for heterogeneity: not applic	able						
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.54 (P = 0.0004)					

- 12 Conclusion for diabetes
 - Diabetes without neuropathy is not a risk factor for IPH, but patients with diabetic neuropathy have significantly lower core temperatures than diabetic patients without neuropathy after three hours of surgery.

6. Patient temperature preoperatively

- 18 a) Incidence of IPH in ICU
- 19 Two cohort studies (Kongsayreepong 2003; Abelha 2005) included patient preoperative
 - temperature in the multivariate analyses of incidence of IPH in ICU (Abelha (2005) defined

1	hypothermia as temperatures below 35.0°C; Kongsayreepong (2003) used below 36.0°C).
2	The mean core temperature initially in Abelha (2005) was 36.37°C (SD 0.49), range 35.00 to
3	38.60; in Kongsayreepong (2003) it was 37.0°C (SD 0.7) range 34.5 to 39.3 (although
4	hyperthermic patients were excluded from the analysis). We note also that warming devices
5	were used in both studies, but only Abelha (2005) took this into account in the multivariate
6	regression analysis. The studies did not report the perioperative stage in which warming
7	devices were used.

Meta-analysis of 369 patients found a statistically significant effect of preoperative temperature (Figure 9); OR 0.31 (95%CI 0.17, 0.55), with a remarkably high homogeneity (I^2 =0%, p=0.96), despite differences in the definition of IPH.

GDG consensus was that patients arriving in the holding area with temperatures below 36.0°C should not undergo surgery until their temperature has been raised, except in an emergency.

16

8 9

10

11 12 13

14

15

17

18

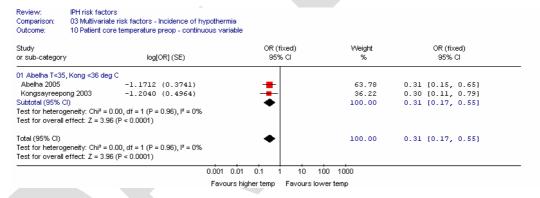
19 20

21

22

24

Figure 9: Effect of patient preoperative temperature – incidence of IPH in ICU



Conclusion

A low preoperative temperature is a significant risk factor for IPH.

23 B. ANAESTHESIA RISK FACTORS

1. Type of anaesthesia

25 Eight studies investigated the effect of type of anaesthesia (Abelha 2005; Flores Maldonado 26 1997; Frank 1992; Frank 1994; Hendolin 1982; Kongsayreepong 2003; Lau 2001; 27 Steinbrook 1997). Four of these were RCTs (Frank 1992; Frank 1994; Hendolin 1982; 28 Steinbrook 1997) and the others were cohort studies. In the latter, different approaches 29 were taken to the analysis: Lau (2001) compared, separately, regional anaesthesia or 30 combined anaesthesia versus general anaesthesia (reference); Abelha (2005) compared, 31 separately, general anaesthesia or combined anaesthesia versus regional anaesthesia 32 (reference). Flores Maldonado (1997) considered spinal, epidural and general anaesthesia 33 as separate categories and Kongsayreepong (2003) included categories of general, regional and combined anaesthesia. In the latter two studies, this meant that, for example, spinal was compared with the remaining categories (general and epidural).

1.1 Regional versus general anaesthesia

a) Incidence of IPH intraoperatively

6 Two studies compared regional and general anaesthesia as risk factors for the incidence of 7 IPH intraoperatively (Flores Maldonado 1997 (n=130); Hendolin 1982 (n=38)). Flores 8 Maldonado (1997) reported that there was no significant difference in the incidence of IPH 9 (temperature below 36.0°C) between general anaesthesia and spinal or epidural 10 anaesthesia, but no numerical data were given. Hendolin (1982) was a small RCT that 11 compared general versus epidural anaesthesia in 38 patients, and recorded the incidence of 12 hypothermia according to two definitions, less than 36.0°C and less than 35.0°C (figure 10). 13 There was no significant difference when the definition less than 36.0°C was applied, but for 14 a temperature below 35.0°C, there was a statistically significant difference favouring 15 epidural anaesthesia, although the confidence interval is very wide.

16

17

1

2

3 4

5

Figure 10: Regional versus general anaesthesia

Comparison: 02 RCT	factors (Version NM) s ural vs general anaesthesia				
Study or sub-category	Epidural ∩/N	General n/N	RR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	RR (fixed) 95% Cl
01 No patients with IPH le	ess than 36.0 deg C				
Hendolin 1982	11/17	15/21		100.00	0.91 [0.58, 1.41]
Subtotal (95% CI)	17	21		100.00	0.91 [0.58, 1.41]
Total events: 11 (Epidura	il), 15 (General)		1		
Test for heterogeneity: n	ot applicable				
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.44 (P = 0.66)				
02 No patients with IPH le	ess than 35.0 deg C				
Hendolin 1982	1/17	11/21 🔶		100.00	0.11 [0.02, 0.79]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	17	21		100.00	0.11 [0.02, 0.79]
Total events: 1 (Epidural)	i, 11 (General)		-		
Test for heterogeneity: n	ot applicable				
Test for overall effect: Z	= 2.20 (P = 0.03)				
		0.1	0.2 0.5 1 2	5 10	
			Favours epidural Favours ge	neral	

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25 26

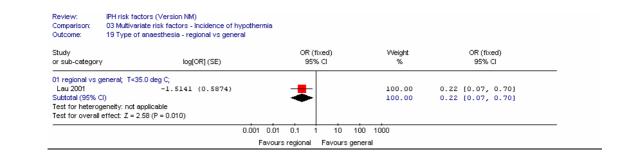
27

28

b) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU

Two studies compared regional versus general anaesthesia as risk factors for the incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU (Abelha 2005; Lau 2001). Both studies defined IPH as less than 35.0°C. Abelha (2005) reported that the type of anaesthesia was adjusted for in the multivariate analysis, but no results were given. It is assumed this was not significant.

- The Lau (2001) study in 18,759 patients, however, found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH below 35.0°C, favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 0.22 (95%Cl 0.07, 0.70), although the confidence interval is wide.
- 29
- 30
- 31 32
- Figure 11: Regional versus general anaesthesia



2 3

1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

c) Core temperature intraoperatively (Figure 14)

One RCT in 30 patients compared general with epidural anaesthesia and recorded core temperatures at various times intraoperatively (Frank 1994). Fluids were warmed for both groups. The study showed a statistically significant difference 30 minutes after induction of anaesthesia, with the epidural groups being warmer, but thereafter there was no significant difference between groups. The confidence intervals were fairly wide or wide. At 30 minutes the mean difference was 0.37°C (95%CI 0.09, 0.65), for a general anaesthesia group temperature of 35.8°C.

Figure 12: Regional versus general – core temperature intra- and postoperatively

IPH risk factors (Version NM) Review Comparison: Outcome: 02 RCTs 17 Epidural vs general anaesthesia VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl WMD (fixed) Study Epidural General Mean (SD) Weight % or sub-category Ν Mean (SD) N 95% CI 01 Core temperature after 15 min 15 Frank 1994 36.40(0.43) 15 36.13(0.34) 100.00 0.27 [-0.01, 0.55] 0.27 [-0.01, 0.55] Subtotal (95% CI) 15 15 100.00 Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 1.91 (P = 0.06) 02 Core temperature after 30 min 15 Frank 1994 36.13(0.34) 15 35.76(0.43) 100.00 0.37 [0.09, 0.65] Subtotal (95% CI) 15 15 100.00 Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 2.61 (P = 0.009) 03 Core temperature after 1h Frank 1994 35.69(0.34) 35.53(0.43) 15 15 15 100.00 0.16 [-0.12, 0.44] 0.16 [-0.12, 0.44] Subtotal (95% CI) 15 100.00 Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 1.13 (P = 0.26) 04 Core temperature at end of surgery Frank 1994 15 35.50(0.77) 35.60(0.77) 100.00 15 15 15 -0.10 [-0.65, 0.45] -0.10 [-0.65, 0.45] Subtotal (95% Ch 100.00 Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 0.36 (P = 0.72) 05 Core temperature in PACU Frank 1994 15 35.49(0.34) 35.49(0.69) 100.00 0.00 [-0.39, 0.39] 0.00 [-0.39, 0.39] 15 Subtotal (95% CI) 1.5 1.5 100.00 Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 0.00 (P = 1.00) 06 Core Temp in PACU after 30 min 15 15 Frank 1994 35.53(0.52) 15 35.82(0.86) 100.00 -0.29 [-0.80, 0.22] -0.29 [-0.80, 0.22] Subtotal (95% CI) 1.5 100.00 Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 1.12 (P = 0.26) 09 Core temp at 60m in PACU Frank 1994 15 35.91(0.34) 15 36.00(0.77) 100.00 -0.09 [-0.52, 0.34] Subtotal (95% CI) 15 15 100.00 -0.09 [-0.52, 0.34] Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 0.41 (P = 0.68) -0.5 0.5 ó Favours general Favours epidural

- 13
- 14 15

16

17

18

19

Overall, it is unclear whether regional anaesthesia constitutes less of a risk than general anaesthesia. This is emphasised by the evidence from the small Hendolin (1982) study that indicates that conclusions depend on the definition of IPH. We were therefore reluctant to take the results from the Lau (2001) study for the incidence of IPH (temperature less than 35.0°C) in PACU, also taking into consideration the Abelha (2005) study (temperature less

 36.0°C, not significant) from the Flores Maldonado (1997) study. We have therefore erred on the side of caution and concluded that the risk of IPH has not been shown to differ between general and regional anaesthesia. 1.2 Combined versus not combined Two studies analysed the effect of combined (both general and regional) anaesthesia versus not combined. Kongsayreepong (2003) compared combined anaesthesia with general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 (95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69, 4.55). Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l²=0%, p=0.76). 	1	than 35.0°C, not significant) and the intraoperative incidence of IPH (temperature less than
3 on the side of caution and concluded that the risk of IPH has not been shown to differ 4 between general and regional anaesthesia. 5 1.2 Combined versus not combined 7 Two studies analysed the effect of combined (both general and regional) anaesthesia 8 versus not combined. Kongsayreepong (2003) compared combined anaesthesia with 9 general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with 10 general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. 11 12 a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU 13 Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in 14 ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 15 (95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. 16 17 18 (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69, 4.55). 20 18 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l ² =0%, p=0.76).	-	
4 between general and regional anaesthesia. 5 6 1.2 Combined versus not combined 7 Two studies analysed the effect of combined (both general and regional) anaesthesia 8 versus not combined. Kongsayreepong (2003) compared combined anaesthesia with 9 general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with 10 general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. 11 12 a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU 13 Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in 14 ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 15 (95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. 16 17 18 (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69, 4.55). 20 18 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l ² =0%, p=0.76).		
5 1.2 Combined versus not combined 7 Two studies analysed the effect of combined (both general and regional) anaesthesia 8 versus not combined. Kongsayreepong (2003) compared combined anaesthesia with 9 general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with 10 general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. 11 12 a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU 13 Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in 14 ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 15 (95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. 16 17 17 Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU 18 (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69, 4.55). 20 21 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity 22 of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity 23 (l ² =0%, p=0.76).	3	on the side of caution and concluded that the risk of IPH has not been shown to differ
6 1.2 Combined versus not combined 7 Two studies analysed the effect of combined (both general and regional) anaesthesia 8 versus not combined. Kongsayreepong (2003) compared combined anaesthesia with 9 general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with 10 general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. 11 12 a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU 13 Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in 14 ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 15 (95%Cl 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. 16 17 18 (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69, 4.55). 20 21 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity 23 (l ² =0%, p=0.76).	4	between general and regional anaesthesia.
7 Two studies analysed the effect of combined (both general and regional) anaesthesia 8 versus not combined. Kongsayreepong (2003) compared combined anaesthesia with 9 general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with 10 general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. 11 12 a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU 13 Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in 14 ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 15 (95%Cl 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. 16 17 18 (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69, 4.55). 20 21 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity 23 (l²=0%, p=0.76).	5	
 versus not combined. Kongsayreepong (2003) compared combined anaesthesia with general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 (95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69, 4.55). Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l²=0%, p=0.76). 	6	1.2 Combined versus not combined
 general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 (95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69, 4.55). Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (I²=0%, p=0.76). 	7	Two studies analysed the effect of combined (both general and regional) anaesthesia
10 general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients. 11 12 a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU 13 Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in 14 ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 15 (95%Cl 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. 16 17 18 (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69, 4.55). 20 21 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity 23 (l²=0%, p=0.76).	8	versus not combined. Kongsayreepong (2003) compared combined anaesthesia with
11 12 a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU 13 Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in 14 ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 15 (95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. 16 17 18 (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69, 4.55). 20 21 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l ² =0%, p=0.76).	9	general and regional separately in 184 patients and Lau (2001) compared combined with
12a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU13Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in14ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.3915(95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide.161718Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU18(temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69,194.55).202121Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio22of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity23(l²=0%, p=0.76).	10	general anaesthesia in 18,759 patients.
 Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 (95%Cl 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69, 4.55). Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l²=0%, p=0.76). 	11	
 ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39 (95%Cl 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69, 4.55). Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l²=0%, p=0.76). 	12	a) Incidence of IPH in PACU or ICU
 15 (95%Cl 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide. 16 17 Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69, 4.55). 20 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l²=0%, p=0.76). 	13	Kongsayreepong (2003) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in
1617Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU18(temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69,194.55).202121Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio22of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity23(l²=0%, p=0.76).	14	ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), favouring general and regional anaesthesia; OR 3.39
 Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%CI 1.69, 4.55). Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l²=0%, p=0.76). 	15	(95%CI 1.05, 10.91), although the confidence interval was wide.
 18 (temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69, 4.55). 20 21 Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l²=0%, p=0.76). 	16	
194.55).202121Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio22of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity23(l²=0%, p=0.76).	17	Lau (2001) found a statistically significant odds ratio for the incidence of IPH in PACU
2021212223232425262728292920202021222324252627282929202021212223232425262727282929292920202021212223242526272829 <td>18</td> <td>(temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69,</td>	18	(temperature less than 35.0°C), favouring regional anaesthesia; OR 2.77 (95%Cl 1.69,
21Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio22of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity23(l²=0%, p=0.76).	19	4.55).
 of 2.86 (95%Cl 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity (l²=0%, p=0.76). 	20	
23 (l ² =0%, p=0.76).	21	Meta-analysis of the two studies in 18,943 patients gave a statistically significant odds ratio
	22	of 2.86 (95%CI 1.81, 4.51), favouring non-combined anaesthesia, with no heterogeneity
	23	(l ² =0%, p=0.76).
24	24	

Figure 13: Combined versus not combined anaesthesia – core temperature intra- and postoperatively

udy sub-category	log[OR] (SE)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	
	ned (gen + regional); T<36.0 deg C;				_
ongsayreepong 2003	1.2208 (0.5965)		15.22	3.39 [1.05, 10.91]	
btotal (95% Cl)		-	15.22	3.39 [1.05, 10.91]	
st for heterogeneity: not					
st for overall effect: Z =	2.05 (P = 0.04)				
combined vs general; T	<35.0 deg C;				
au 2001	1.0188 (0.2527)		84.78	2.77 [1.69, 4.55]	
btotal (95% Cl)		•	84.78	2.77 [1.69, 4.55]	
st for heterogeneity: not	applicable				
st for overall effect: Z =	4.03 (P < 0.0001)				
tal (95% Cl)		•	100.00	2.86 [1.81, 4.51]	
st for heterogeneity: Chi	² = 0.10, df = 1 (P = 0.76), l ² = 0%				
st for overall effect: Z =	4.51 (P < 0.00001)				
					_

27 28

25

26

29 Conclusions for type of anaesthesia

30 The following conclusions were drawn:

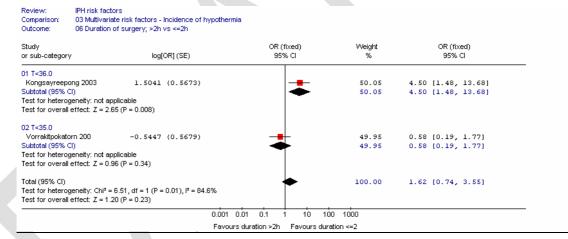
39

40

1	1. Two studies showed that there was no significant difference for general versus regional
2	anaesthesia in the incidence of IPH (temperature less than 36.0°C) intraoperatively, but
3	in a small study (n=38) there was a statistically significant difference favouring epidural
4	anaesthesia for temperatures less than 35.0°C. The confidence interval was very wide
5	in the latter.
6	2. One RCT in 30 patients showed a significant difference for general versus epidural
7	anaesthesia in core temperature at 30 minutes intraoperatively, favouring epidural
8	anaesthesia, but the confidence interval was fairly wide. There were no significant
9	differences at 15 minutes or one hour or in PACU.
10	3. Two studies compared the incidence of IPH (temperature less than 35.0°C) in PACU for
11	general versus regional anaesthesia. One of these appeared to report there was no
12	significant difference, but the other, very large study reported significantly less IPH for
13	regional anaesthesia.
14	4. Meta-analysis of two studies (one very large) showed the incidence of IPH in ICU or
15	PACU was significantly higher for combined general and regional anaesthesia
16	compared with general or regional anaesthesia separately. The definition of
17	hypothermia did not seem to be important.
18	
19	2. Duration of anaesthesia and duration of surgery
20	Six studies investigated the effect of the duration of anaesthesia or the duration of surgery
21	on the incidence of hypothermia or changes in temperature (Abelha 2005 (n=185); Flores
22	Maldonado 1999 (n=130); Frank 1992 (n=97); Frank 2000 (n=44); Kongsayreepong 2003
23	(n=184); Vorrakitpokatorn 2006 (n=128)). The studies investigated duration in different
24	ways, either as a continuous variable, or as groups dichotomised at a threshold value. One
25	study split the patients at 3 hours of anaesthesia (Abelha 2005) and two at 2 hours
26	(Kongsayreepong 2003; Vorrakitpokatorn 2006). None of the studies considered 1 hour as a
27	suitable cut-off point.
28	
29	a) Incidence of hypothermia intraoperatively
30	One study (Flores Maldonado 1999) investigated the effect of duration of surgery as a
31	continuous variable (mean duration 83 minutes, SD 59) for IPH (temperature less than
32	36.0°C) in 130 patients. The authors stated there was no significant effect, but numerical
33	data were not given.
34	
35	b) Incidence of hypothermia in ICU
36	One study (Abelha 2005) in 185 patients investigated the effect of the duration of
37	anaesthesia on the incidence of IPH (temperature less than 35.0°C) in ICU in 185 patients.
38	The study reported that the duration of anaesthesia, as subdivided into above and below 3

hours, was analysed in a multivariate analysis, but no results were given. It is assumed not to be significant. The range of anaesthesia time was 44 minutes to 11 hours.

1	
2	Two studies recorded the effect of duration of surgery as a risk factor for the incidence of
3	IPH in PACU or ICU. Kongsayreepong (2003) (temperature less than 36.0°C) and
4	Vorrakitpokatorn (2006) (temperature less than 35.0°C) both investigated the duration of
5	surgery, as subdivided into above and below 2 hours. The studies differed as follows:
6	 In their definitions of hypothermia (less than 36.0°C and less than 35.0°C respectively)
7	 In their recovery areas, which were respectively ICU and PACU
8	 In the range of durations of surgery: Kongsayreepong (2003) had a range of 0.25 to
9	10.25 h; Vorrakitpokatorn (2006) had a mean duration of 2 h (SD 49 minutes)
10	 Kongsayreepong (2003) also had 49% patients receiving warming mechanisms, which
11	factor was not used in the multivariate analysis.
12	
13	There was a statistically significant effect for Kongsayreepong (2003) favouring shorter
14	times, but no significant difference for Vorrakitpokatorn (2006). In the meta-analysis of the
15	two studies, there was significant heterogeneity (I ² =85%, p=0.01), and the confidence
16	intervals are wide.
17	
18	Figure 14: Duration of surgery above and below 2 hours – incidence of hypothermia



Overall the GDG concluded that the Kongsayreepong (2003) study was more reliable because of the greater range of operation durations and the definition of hypothermia, however there may have been confounding because of patient warming.

c) Change in core temperature intraoperatively

One study (Frank 1992) in 97 patients investigated the effect of time in the theatre, as a continuous variable, for mean durations of 4.4 to 6.6 h. The authors reported that there was no significant effect, but no data were given.

d) Core temperature in PACU

1	One study (Frank 2000) in 44 patients investigated the effect of duration of surgery as a
2	continuous variable, for a range of surgery of 65 to 155 minutes. The authors reported that
3	there was no significant effect (p=0.22), but no data were given.
4	
5	e) Time to rewarm to 36°C
6	One cohort study (Frank 1992) in 97 patients reported the time to rewarm the patients to
7	36°C. The authors reported that there was no significant effect of duration of surgery as a
8	continuous variable, for mean durations of 4.4 to 6.6 hours, but no data were given.
9	
10	Conclusions
11	The view of the GDG was that the likely cut-off point for duration of anaesthesia would be
12	one hour, but few studies had short term operations. The exceptions were Flores
13	Maldonado (1999) and Kongsayreepong (2003). Therefore, most of the studies were
14	considered unsuited to investigating duration of anaesthesia/surgery as a risk factor.
15	
16	The Flores Maldonado (1999) study, in 130 patients, showed no significant effect of duration
17	of anaesthesia, as a continuous variable on the incidence of IPH (temperature less than
18	36.0°C) intraoperatively (mean 83 minutes, SD 59).
19	
20	The Kongsayreepong (2003) study, in 184 patients showed a significant effect of duration of
21	surgery above and below 2 hours, on the incidence of IPH (temperature less than 36.0°C) in
22	ICU (range 0.25 to 10.25 h).
23	
24	3. Height of spinal block
25	One small cohort study (Frank 2000, n=44) reported a statistically significant difference in
26	the effect of the height of the spinal block, but no data were given for the multivariate
27	regression analysis; the p values was reported to be p=0.002. The outcome measured was
28	core temperature in PACU for height of block as a categorical variable in the range T3 to T8,
29	with a high level of blockade giving low core temperatures. We note that the Frank (2000)
30	study had too many variables in total for the number of patients (44/6 = 7), so this is treated
31	as weak evidence.
32	
33	4. Positive end expiratory pressure (PEEP)
34	One study (Mizobe 2005) compared a positive end expiratory pressure (PEEP) at 10cm H_2O
35	versus zero end expiratory pressure (ZEEP) in 16 patients undergoing lower abdominal
36	surgery.
37	
38	There was no significant difference between 10 cm H_2O PEEP and ZEEP at 20 and 40
39	minutes, but significantly higher core temperatures at 1 to 3 hours for patients given PEEP.
40	This study is small, however, and the evidence is insufficient to make recommendations.

1 2

Figure 15: Positive end expiratory pressure versus zero pressure – core temperature

Study or sub-category	N	PEEP Mean (SD)	N	ZEEP Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 core temperature at 20m							
Mizobe 2005	8	36.49(0.45)	8	36.36(0.24)		100.00	0.13 [-0.22, 0.48]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8		8		+	100.00	0.13 [-0.22, 0.48]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap							
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.7	'2 (P = 0.47)						
02 core temperature at 40m							
Mizobe 2005	8	36.28(0.49)	8	35.92(0.24)		100.00	0.36 [-0.02, 0.74]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	8		8		•	100.00	0.36 [-0.02, 0.74]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap							
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.8	37 (P = 0.06)						
03 core temperature at 1h							
Mizobe 2005	8	36.04(0.41)	8	35.64(0.24)		100.00	0.40 [0.07, 0.73]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8		8		•	100.00	0.40 [0.07, 0.73]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap							
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.3	88 (P = 0.02)						
04 Core temperature at 2h							
Mizobe 2005	8	35.80(0.53)	8	35.19(0.36)	- <mark>-</mark>	100.00	0.61 [0.17, 1.05]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8		8			100.00	0.61 [0.17, 1.05]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap							
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.6	9 (P = 0.007)						
05 core temperature at 3h							
Mizobe 2005	8	35.80(0.50)	8	35.10(0.40)	- <mark></mark>	100.00	0.70 [0.26, 1.14]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8		8			100.00	0.70 [0.26, 1.14]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap							
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.0	9 (P = 0.002)						

5	
6	C. SURGERY RISK FACTORS
7	1. Magnitude of surgery
8	Three cohort studies (Abelha 2005 (n=185); Flores Maldonado 1997 (n=130);
9	Kongsayreepong 2003 (n=184)) investigated the effect of magnitude of surgery on the
10	incidence of IPH. One of the studies (Flores Maldonado 1997) divided operations into major
11	and minor (but only defined 'major'). In the other two studies a third category, intermediate,
12	was defined. Operations were divided by the authors into:
13	Major: body cavities and/or major vessels exposed (e.g. major abdominal, thoracic,
14	major vascular, hip arthroplasty)
15	 Intermediate: body cavities exposed less than major (e.g. appendectomy)
16	Minor: superficial surgery.
17	
18	1.1 Major versus minor
19	The three studies had different definitions of hypothermia, and recorded the incidence at
20	different stages.
21	
22	a) Incidence of hypothermia intraoperatively
23	One study (Flores Maldonado 1997) recorded the incidence of IPH (temperature less than
24	36.0°C) intraoperatively in 130 patients. There was a statistically significant effect of
25	magnitude of surgery, with major surgery giving rise to a higher incidence of IPH.
26	
27	b) Incidence of hypothermia in ICU

IDH viek fectors

Two studies recorded the incidence of IPH in ICU (Abelha 2005, temperature less than 35.0° C; Kongsayreepong 2003, temperature less than 36.0° C). Meta-analysis of the two studies in 369 patients, showed a statistically significant effect, with major surgery giving rise to a higher incidence of IPH. There was significant heterogeneity, however (I²=74%, p=0.05). Each study was significant individually.

The GDG decided that the odds ratio in Kongsayreepong (2003) was unexpectedly high and so decided to carry out a meta-analysis of the other two studies, despite the differences between them in time of measurement, definition of hypothermia and possible differences in the definition of minor surgery. This meta-analysis gave an odds ratio of 3.20 (95%Cl 1.68, 6.07), with no heterogeneity ($l^2=0\%$, p=0.62). This probably erred on the side of caution.

12 13

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

Figure 16a: Magnitude of surgery, major versus minor – incidence of hypothermia

Study or sub-category	log[OR] (SE)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Major vs minor ; IPH intra	operatively; T<36; some children			
Flores-Maldonado 199	1.0296 (0.4230)	-	49.63	2.80 [1.22, 6.42]
Subtotal (95% Cl)		◆	49.63	2.80 [1.22, 6.42]
Test for heterogeneity: not a				
Test for overall effect: Z = 2	2.43 (P = 0.01)			
02 Major vs minor (IPH in ICL	l; T<36 (Kongsayreepong) T<35 (Abelha)			
Abelha 2005	1.3610 (0.5164)		33.30	3.90 [1.42, 10.73]
Kongsayreepong 2003	3.1014 (0.7211)	_	17.08	22.23 [5.41, 91.35]
Subtotal (95% Cl)			50.37	7.04 [3.09, 16.02]
	= 3.85, df = 1 (P = 0.05), l² = 74.0%			
Test for overall effect: Z = 4	I.65 (P < 0.00001)			
Total (95% Cl)		•	100.00	4.45 [2.48, 7.99]
Test for heterogeneity: Chi2	= 6.24, df = 2 (P = 0.04), l ² = 68.0%	-		
Test for overall effect: Z = 5	5.01 (P < 0.00001)			

14 15

16

Figure 16b: Sensitivity analysis for magnitude of surgery, Kongsayreepong excluded

Study or sub-category	log[OR] (SE)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Major vs minor ; IPH intraoj	peratively; T<36; some children			
Flores-Maldonado 199	1.0296 (0.4230)		59.85	2.80 [1.22, 6.42]
Subtotal (95% Cl)			59.85	2.80 [1.22, 6.42]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap				
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.	43 (P = 0.01)			
02 Major vs minor (IPH in ICU;	T<36 (Kongsayreepong) T<35 (Abelha)			
Abelha 2005	1.3610 (0.5164)	∎	40.15	3.90 [1.42, 10.73]
Subtotal (95% Cl)		-	40.15	3.90 [1.42, 10.73]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap	plicable			
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.	54 (P = 0.008)			
Total (95% Cl)		•	100.00	3.20 [1.68, 6.07]
	0.25, df = 1 (P = 0.62), l ² = 0%	· · · ·		
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.				

17 18

19

20

1.2 Intermediate versus minor

- Two studies compared intermediate and minor surgery (Abelha 2005; Kongsayreepong
- 21 2003). The studies had different definitions of hypothermia.

1	a) Incidence of hypothermia in ICU							
2	Two studies recorded the incidence of IP	PH in ICU (At	oelha 2005,	temperature less than				
3	35.0°C; Kongsayreepong 2003, tempera	ture less tha	n 36.0°C). I	Meta-analysis of the two				
4	studies in 369 patients showed a statistic	ally significa	nt effect, w	ith intermediate surgery				
5	giving rise to a higher incidence of IPH; (OR 4.31 (95%	6CI 2.03, 9	.13). There was no				
6	heterogeneity ($I^2=0\%$, p=0.47).							
7								
8	Figure 17: Magnitude of surgery, inter	Figure 17: Magnitude of surgery, intermediate versus minor						
	Review: IPH risk factors (Version NM) Comparison: 03 Multivariate risk factors - Incidence of hypothermia Outcome: 22 magnitude of surgery - medium vs minor							
	Study or sub-category log[OR] (SE)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl				
	02 Medium vs minor; IPH in ICU; T<36 deg C Kongsayreepong 2003 1.8871 (0.7037) Subtotal (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 2.68 (P = 0.007)	*	29.67 29.67	6.60 [1.66, 26.21] 6.60 [1.66, 26.21]				
	03 Medium vs minor; IPH in ICU; T<35 deg C Abelha 2005 1.2809 (0.4571) Subtotal (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 2.80 (P = 0.005)	*	70.33 70.33	3.60 [1.47, 8.82] 3.60 [1.47, 8.82]				

9

10

11

12

13

14

2. Urgency of surgery – elective or emergency

Test for heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.52, df = 1 (P = 0.47), l² = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 3.81 (P = 0.0001)

One cohort study (Kongsayreepong 2003 (n=184)) investigated the effect of urgency of surgery on the incidence of IPH (temperature less than 36.0°C) in ICU. There was no significant difference between elective and emergency surgery.

0.001 0.01 0.1

15

16

Figure 18: Urgency of surgery, emergency versus elective – incidence of hypothermia

1

Favours medium Favours minor

10 100 1000

100.00

4.31 [2.03, 9.13]

Comparison: Outcome:	03 Multivariate risk factors - Incidence of h 08 Urgency of surgery	/potnermia			
Study or sub-category	log[OR] (SE)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	
	ng 2003 -0.9163 (0.7656)	*	100.00 100.00	0.40 [0.09, 1.79] 0.40 [0.09, 1.79]	
Fotal (95% CI)	eneity: not applicable	-	100.00	0.40 [0.09, 1.79]	

17 18

193. Type of surgery

Total (95% CI)

20Two RCTs (Nguyen 2001 (n=101); Danelli 2002 (n=44)) compared laparoscopic and open21procedures, for gastric bypass and colorectal surgery respectively. Both studies reported22significantly longer durations of surgery for the laparoscopic procedure (64 minutes median23difference for Danelli and 30 minutes mean difference for Nguyen). Danelli (2002) gave all

patients warmed fluids; Nguyen (2001) reported that all patients had forced air warming, but fluids were not warmed.

Danelli (2002) reported median and range core temperatures, but stated that there was no significant difference between the two interventions at any time intraoperatively or postoperatively. There was no significnt difference in core temperature intraoperatively for Nguyen (2001), but there were significantly higher temperatures in PACU for the open procedure (Figure 19). For the incidence of hypothermia, the confidence intervals were too wide to determine if there is a difference (Figure 20).

Figure 19: Type of surgery, laparoscopy versus open procedure – core temperature

tudy rsub-category	N	Laparoscopic Mean (SD)	N	Open Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Core temperature preop							
Nguyen 2001	51	36.25(0.36)	50	36.25(0.34)		100.00	0.00 [-0.14, 0.14]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	51		50		•	100.00	0.00 [-0.14, 0.14]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap Test for overall effect: Z = 0.0							
02 Core temperature 30 min							
Nguyen 2001	51	36.06(0.42)	50	36.06(0.55)		100.00	0.00 [-0.19, 0.19]
Subtotal (95% CI)	51		50			100.00	0.00 [-0.19, 0.19]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap Test for overall effect: Z = 0.0							
03 Core temperature 1h							
Nguyen 2001	51	36.09(0.49)	50	36.12(0.55)		100.00	-0.03 [-0.23, 0.17]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	51		50		-	100.00	-0.03 [-0.23, 0.17]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap							
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.2	9 (P = 0.77)						
04 Core temperature 2h							
Nguyen 2001	51	36.25(0.45)	50	36.35(0.62)	— — —	100.00	-0.10 [-0.31, 0.11]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	51		50			100.00	-0.10 [-0.31, 0.11]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap					_		
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.9	I3 (P = 0.35)						
05 Core temperature PACU							
Nguyen 2001	51	36.51(0.39)	50	36.80(0.55)		100.00	-0.29 [-0.48, -0.10]
Subtotal (95% CI)	51		50		-	100.00	-0.29 [-0.48, -0.10]
Test for heterogeneity: not ap					-		
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.0	IS (P = 0.002)						

Figure 20: Type of surgery, laparoscopy versus open procedure – incidence of IPH

	opic vs open procedure				
Study or sub-category	Laparoscopic n/N	Open n/N	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl
01 No. patients with IPH (<36 d	leg C) preop (oral temp)				
Nguyen 2001	2/51	5/50	<	100.00	0.37 [0.07, 1.99]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	51	50		100.00	0.37 [0.07, 1.99]
Fotal events: 2 (Laparoscopic) Fest for heterogeneity: not app Fest for overall effect: Z = 1.16	blicable				
02 No. patients with IPH (<36 d	leg C) after induction = baselin	e (oesophageal)			
Nguyen 2001	19/51	18/50		100.00	1.06 [0.47, 2.37]
Subtotal (95% CI)	51	50		100.00	1.06 [0.47, 2.37]
Total events: 19 (Laparoscopio					
Test for heterogeneity: not app Test for overall effect: Z = 0.13	blicable				
03 No. patients with IPH (<36 d		iageal)			
Nguyen 2001	21/51	23/50		100.00	0.82 [0.37, 1.81]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	51	50		100.00	0.82 [0.37, 1.81]
Fotal events: 21 (Laparoscopio Fest for heterogeneity: not app Fest for overall effect: Z = 0.49	blicable				
D4 No. 2005-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-					
04 No. patients with IPH (<36 d					
Nguyen 2001	4/51	3/50		- 100.00	1.33 [0.28, 6.29]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	51	50		- 100.00	1.33 [0.28, 6.29]
Total events: 4 (Laparoscopic)					
Test for heterogeneity: not app Test for overall effect: Z = 0.36					
05 No. patients with IPH (<35.5	i deg C) intraoperatively (oeso	phageal)			
Nguyen 2001	7/51	8/50		100.00	0.84 [0.28, 2.51]
Subtotal (95% CI)	51	50		100.00	0.84 [0.28, 2.51]
Total events: 7 (Laparoscopic)	I, 8 (Open)				
Test for heterogeneity: not app					
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.3					
06 No. patients with IPH (<35.5	i deg C) postop (tympanic men	ibrane)			
Nguyen 2001	0/51	0/50			Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	51	50			Not estimable
Total events: 0 (Laparoscopic)					
Test for heterogeneity: not app					
Fest for overall effect: not app					
07 No. patients with IPH (<35.0			_		
Nguyen 2001	1/51	2/50	←	- 100.00	0.48 [0.04, 5.47]
Subtotal (95% Cl)	51	50		⊢ 100.00	0.48 [0.04, 5.47]
Total events: 1 (Laparoscopic)					
Fest for heterogeneity: not app					
est for overall effect: Z = 0.59	0.00				

4. Patient position

One small RCT (Nakajima 2002) investigated the effect of patient position during surgery. The patients were randomly assigned to one of four positions: supine (n = 8); 15° to 20° head-down tilt (Trendelenburg position, n = 8); leg-up (lithotomy position, n = 8); leg-up combined with head-down tilt (n = 8). The designated positions were initiated 10 min after the induction of general anaesthesia and were maintained for 3 hours. There was no significant difference in core temperature between the Trendelenburg and supine positions at any time, although the confidence interval was fairly wide. There were significantly higher core temperatures at 2 and 3 hours for leg-up and leg-up with head-down tilt, in comparison with the supine position, however, the confidence intervals were fairly wide. The GDG considered that the small numbers in each comparison precluded drawing conclusions.

Figure 21: Position of patient in surgery – core temperature

teview: IPH risk factors Comparison: 02 RCTs Dutcome: 09 Different patier	nt positions				
tudy r sub-category	Position 1 N Mean (SD)	Positio N Mea	n 2 VMD (fix n (SD) 95% C		VMD (fixed) 95% Cl
11 Trendelenburg vs supine (30 mir Nakajima 2002 Subtotal (95% Cl) 'est for heterogeneity: not applicab est for overall effect: Z = 0.27 (P =	8 35.98(0.29) 8 le	8 36.0 8	3(0.43)	21.11 21.11	-0.05 [-0.41, 0.31] -0.05 [-0.41, 0.31]
2 Trendelenburg vs supine (1h ap Nakajima 2002 ubtotal (95% Cl) est for heterogeneity: not applicab est for overall effect: Z = 0.82 (P =	8 35.68(0.29) 8	8 35.8 8	3(0.43)	21.11 21.11	-0.15 [-0.51, 0.21] -0.15 [-0.51, 0.21]
3 Trendelenburg vs supine (2h ap Nakajima 2002 ubtotal (95% Cl) est for heterogeneity: not applicab est for noverall effect: Z = 1.60 (P =	8 35.17(0.58) 8 le	8 35.5 8	9(0.46)	10.36 10.36	-0.42 [-0.93, 0.09] -0.42 [-0.93, 0.09]
4 Trendelenburg vs supine (3h) Nakajima 2002 Jubtotal (95% CI) est for heterogeneity: not applicate est for overall effect: Z = 0.70 (P =		8 35.2 8	0(0.57)	8.74 8.74	-0.20 [-0.76, 0.36] -0.20 [-0.76, 0.36]
5 Leg up vs supine (2h approx) Nakajima 2002 ubtotal (95% CI) est for heterogeneity: not applicab est for overall effect: Z = 3.08 (P =		8 35.5 8	9(0.46)	7.78 7.78	-0.93 [-1.52, -0.34] -0.93 [-1.52, -0.34]
6 Leg up vs supine (3h) Nakajima 2002 ubtotal (95% Cl) est for heterogeneity: not applical: est for overall effect: Z = 3.51 (P =		8 35.2 8	0(0.57)	8.74 8.74	-1.00 [-1.56, -0.44] -1.00 [-1.56, -0.44]
7 Leg up & head down tilt vs supir Nakajima 2002 ubtotal (95% Cl) est for heterogeneity: not applical: est for overall effect: Z = 2.78 (P =	ne (2h approx) 8 34.95(0.46) 8	8 35.5 8	9(0.46)	13.42 13.42	-0.64 [-1.09, -0.19] -0.64 [-1.09, -0.19]
8 Leg up & head down tilt vs supir Nakajima 2002 ubtotal (95% Cl) est for heterogeneity: not applicat: est for overall effect: Z = 3.16 (P =	ne (3h) 8 34.30 (0.57) 8 Ie	8 35.2 8	0(0.57)	8.74 8.74	-0.90 [-1.46, -0.34] -0.90 [-1.46, -0.34]
otal (95% Cl) est for heterogeneity: Chi² = 17.57 est for overall effect: Z = 5.07 (P ⊲	64 , df = 7 (P = 0.01), l ² = 60.2%	64	•	100.00	-0.43 [-0.59, -0.26]
			-4 -2 0 Favours position 2 F	2 4 avours position1	

NB: Scale -4 to +4°C

4 D. OTHER RISK FACTORS

1. Intravenous fluid infusion

Three cohort studies investigated the effect of intravenous fluids. Two investigated the incidence of hypothermia in ICU: Kongsayreepong (2003), temperature less than 36.0°C, n=184; Abelha (2005), crystalloid, temperature less than 35.0°C, n=185. Neither study stated if the fluids were warmed, with Abelha (2005) reporting that the number receiving warmed fluids was unknown. For Kongsayreepong (2003) the volume of fluids given was 0.1 to 11.2 litres and the volume was dichotomised into above and below 4 litres. The confidence interval was fairly wide. This study shows that fluid volume above and below 4 litres did not have a significant effect on the incidence of hypothermia.

Abelha (2005) reported a range of crystalloid fluid volumes from 0.2 to 10.5 litres, with a mean of 2.9 litres, and crystalloid volume was analysed as a continuous variable. This was found to have a statistically significant effect, with lower volumes giving less hypothermia in ICU: OR 1.4 (95%Cl 1.1, 1.7). The study also included volume of colloid and this was found to be non-significant in univariate analyses.

20

1 2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

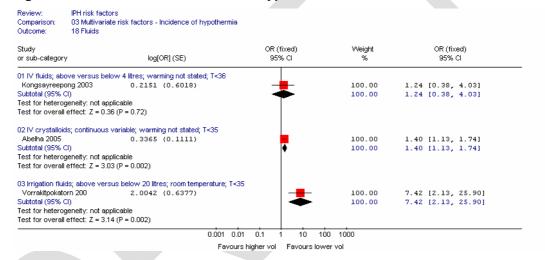
13

A third study (Hind 1994a, n=30) investigated the effect of room temperature IV fluids, as a continuous variable, on the change in intraoperative temperature. The patients received 0.14 to 1.25 litres over one to two hours, and reported no significant effect. We note that this study had some methodological limitations and also reported an interaction of IV fluid volume and age.

2. Irrigation fluids

One study (Vorrakitpokatorn 2006) in 128 patients reported a large significant effect of room temperature irrigation fluid, above and below 20 litres, on the incidence of hypothermia in PACU (temperature less than 35.0°C). This was a large effect, in which lower volumes of irrigation fluids resulted in less hypothermia: OR 7.42 (95%CI 2.13, 25.94). The confidence interval was fairly wide.

Figure 22: Fluid volume – incidence of hypothermia in PACU



3. Blood transfusion

Two cohort studies investigated the effect of blood transfusion versus no transfusion on the incidence of hypothermia; Flores Maldonado (1997) gave 13 of 130 patients blood at 4°C and Vorrakitpokatorn (2006) gave 16% of the 128 patients blood (8% had two units), but warming was not stated. Flores Maldonado (1997) found a statistically significant difference in the incidence of core temperatures below 36.0°C, but Vorrakitpokatorn (2006) found no significant difference in the incidence of temperatures below 35.0°C. The GDG thought it likely that the blood was warmed in the Vorrakitpokatorn (2006) study.

One RCT analysed by multiple regression (Frank 1992), in 97 patients, gave 0.7 to 1.2 units of warmed blood and found no significant difference in the change in intraoperative temperature or in the time to rewarm to 36.0°C, for blood transfusion treated as a continuous variable. We note that this study used sublingual temperature measurements.

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

13 14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

Figure 23: Blood transfusion – incidence of hypothermia in PACU

log[OR] (SE) C); some children; T<36 1.9021 (0.7556)	OR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% Cl
applicable 2.52 (P = 0.01)	-	45.06 45.06	6.70 [1.52, 29.46] 6.70 [1.52, 29.46]
‡ T<35 −0.2231 (0.6843) applicable .33 (P = 0.74)	+	54.94 54.94	0.80 [0.21, 3.06] 0.80 [0.21, 3.06]
= 4.35, df = 1 (P = 0.04), I ² = 77.0% .45 (P = 0.15)	•	100.00	2.08 [0.77, 5.63]
	33 (P = 0.74) = 4.35, df = 1 (P = 0.04), P = 77.0% 45 (P = 0.15) 0.001 0.01	33 (P = 0.74) = 4.35, df = 1 (P = 0.04), P = 77.0% 45 (P = 0.15) 0.001 0.01 0.1 1 10 1	pplicable 33 (P = 0.74) = 4.35, df = 1 (P = 0.04), I ² = 77.0% 45 (P = 0.15)

avours transfusion Favours no transfus

3 Conclusions - fluids and blood

> For intravenous fluids in the Kongsayreepong (2003) study, we considered the 4 litre threshold to be too high to be representative of the effect of fluids, and we noted that there were methodological limitations in the Hind (1994) study. The remaining study (Abelha 2005) gave weak evidence that volume of IV fluids may a risk factor for hypothermia, but the effect was fairly small. The lack of information on whether the fluids were warmed was a limitation.

11 There was acceptable evidence to show that a volume of more than 20 litres of unwarmed 12 irrigation fluids was a significant risk factor for IPH.

There was acceptable evidence to show that transfusion of unwarmed blood (4°C) significantly increases the risk of IPH intraoperatively. Other studies investigating this risk factor did not state if the blood was warmed, so it was unclear whether their conclusions of no significant effect were reliable.

- 19 **E. ENVIRONMENTAL RISK FACTORS**
 - 1. Theatre temperature

Six studies investigated the effect of theatre temperature on the incidence of IPH or on the core temperature (Flores Maldonado 1997; Frank 2000; Hind 1994a; Kongsayreepong 2003; Frank 1992; Morris 1971). Hind (1994) was treated with caution because only two of four risk factors were included in the multivariate analysis and the study also had too many variables in total for the number of patients (30/6 = 5).

25 26 27

a) Incidence of IPH intraoperatively

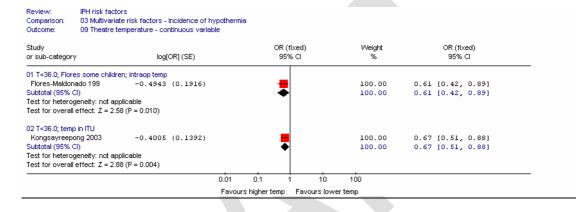
28 One study (Flores Maldonado 1997) in 130 patients reported the effect of theatre 29 temperature, as a continuous variable, on the incidence of IPH intraoperatively (temperature 30 less than 36.0°C). This showed a large statistically significant effect of theatre temperature

for a mean of 22.9°C (SD 1.2) in patients undergoing either general or regional anaesthesia; OR 0.61 (95%CI 0.42, 0.89).

b) Incidence of IPH in ICU

One study (Kongsayreepong 2003) in 184 patients undergoing combined, general or regional anaesthesia, for a theatre temperature of mean 19.5 to 20.6°C (SD 1.8), reported the incidence of IPH in ICU (temperature less than 36.0°C), and showed an almost identical odds ratio to that obtained intraoperatively (Figure 24), statistically significantly in favour of warmer theatres.

Figure 24: Effect of theatre temperature – incidence of IPH intraoperatively and in ICU



c) Core temperature intraoperatively

One small cohort study (Morris 1971), in 22 patients undergoing general anaesthesia, compared the effect of theatre temperature in two groups: cool theatre (18 to 21°C) and warm theatre (21 to 24°C). There was a statistically significant effect at all times (Figure 25). The control group was hypothermic at one hour in the cooler theatre.

Figure 25: Effect of theatre temperature – core temperature intraoperatively and in ICU

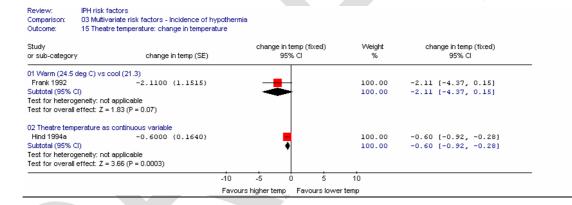
Study or sub-category	N	Warm Mean (SD)	N	Cool Mean (SD)	VVMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl
01 Core temperatur	e at 30 min						
Morris 1971	11	36.53(0.41)	11	36.00(0.29)		100.00	0.53 [0.23, 0.83]
Subtotal (95% CI)	11		11			100.00	0.53 [0.23, 0.83]
Test for heterogene	ity: not applicable						
Test for overall effe	ct: Z = 3.50 (P = 0.0005)						
02 Core temperatur	eat1h						
Morris 1971	11	36.20(0.40)	11	35.60(0.30)	-	100.00	0.60 [0.30, 0.90]
Subtotal (95% CI)	11		11		•	100.00	0.60 [0.30, 0.90]
Test for heterogene							
Test for overall effe	ct: Z = 3.98 (P < 0.0001)						
03 Core temperatur	e at 2h						
Morris 1971	11	36.20(0.40)	11	35.40(0.40)	_	100.00	0.80 [0.47, 1.13]
Subtotal (95% CI)	11		11		•	100.00	0.80 [0.47, 1.13]
Test for heterogene							
Test for overall effe	ct: Z = 4.69 (P < 0.00001))					

24 d) Change in temperature intraoperatively

Two studies reported the effect of theatre temperature on the change in temperature
intraoperatively.
Frank (1992) (n=97) compared warm (24.5°C) and cool theatres (21.3°C) in patients
undergoing either general or epidural anaesthesia and reported no statistically significant
effect of theatre temperature on the difference between the 'first postoperative temperature'
and the preoperative temperature (p=0.07). The forest plot demonstrates the confidence
interval is wide, but warmer theatre temperatures are favoured (Figure 26).
Hind (1994a), in 30 patients undergoing general anaesthesia, reported a statistically
significant effect (p<0.001) of theatre temperature for a mean of 21.3°C (SD 1.2); range 19.6
to 23.3. We note that this study reported correlations between age and theatre temperature,
which the authors attributed to older patients being in the theatre at the start of the list when
the theatre was at its coldest. Hind (1994a) was also of poorer quality.

15 16

Figure 26: Effect of theatre temperature – change in core temperature intraoperatively



17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

26

27

28

29

31

e) Core temperature in PACU

Another cohort study (Frank 2000) in 44 patients, reported that, in a multiple regression analysis, there was no statistically significant effect (p=0.70) of theatre temperature for a mean of 20.9°C (SD 0.13), with a range of 18.7 to 22.9°C. No other numerical data were given. This study only included patients receiving spinal anaesthesia.

25 f) Time to rewarm to 36.0°C

One study (Frank 1992) in 97 patients reported no significant effect of theatre temperature on rewarming patients in warm (24.5°C) versus cool theatres (21.3°C) in patients undergoing either general or epidural anaesthesia).

30 2. Interaction between theatre temperature and type of anaesthesia

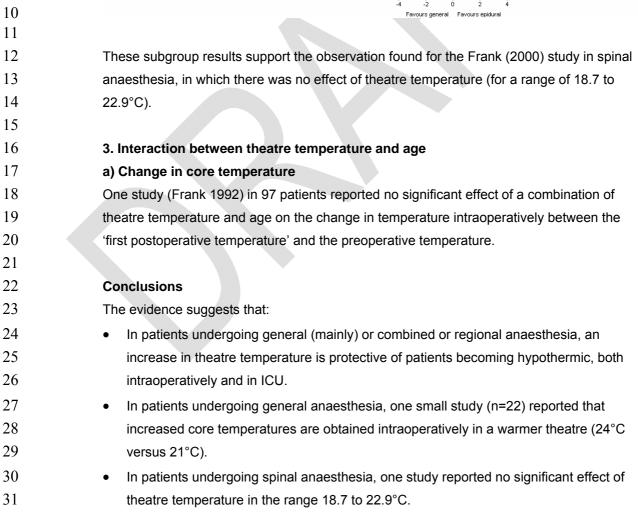
a) Change in core temperature

32 One study (Frank 1992) in 97 patients included interaction terms in the multivariate analysis, 33 and reported a statistically significant effect of a combination of theatre temperature and

type of anaesthesia on the change in temperature intraoperatively between the 'first postoperative temperature' and the preoperative temperature. There was a greater decrease in temperature for general anaesthesia versus epidural in a colder theatre (21.3°C), than in a warmer theatre (24.5°C). This is illustrated in Figure 27. We note that these are not randomised groups. There is a statistically significant difference in the colder theatre, favouring epidural anaesthesia, but there is no significant difference at warmer temperatures. The confidence intervals are wide.

Figure 27: Epidural versus general anaesthesia for theatre temperature subgroups

Study or sub-category	N	Epidural Mean (SD)	N	General Mean (SD)	WMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	VMD (fixed) 95% Cl
1 Cold operating room (21.3 S	D 0.3 deg C)						
Frank 1992_cold	13	-0.76(0.82)	21	-1.86(1.04)		43.92	1.10 [0.47, 1.73]
Subtotal (95% CI)	13		21			43.92	1.10 [0.47, 1.73]
est for heterogeneity: not app	licable				-		
est for overall effect: Z = 3.4	2 (P = 0.0006)						
2 Warm operating room (24.5	SD 0.4 deg C)						
Frank 1992_warm	30	-1.03(1.16)	33	-1.03(1.09)		56.08	0.00 [-0.56, 0.56]
ubtotal (95% CI)	30		33			56.08	0.00 [-0.56, 0.56]
est for heterogeneity: not app	licable				Ī		
est for overall effect: Z = 0.0	0 (P = 1.00)						
otal (95% CI)	43		54		•	100.00	0.48 [0.07, 0.90]
est for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 6	6.57. df = 1 (P	= 0.01), ² = 84.8%			+		
est for overall effect: Z = 2.2							



1	One moderately sized study (n=97) reported there is an interaction between type of
2	anaesthesia and theatre temperature, such that there is a smaller effect of theatre
3	temperature for epidural compared with general anaesthesia
4	There does not appear to be a threshold above which further increases in theatre
5	temperature have no effect.
6	
7	3. Humidity
8	One study (Hind 1994a), in 30 patients, investigated the effect of theatre humidity in the
9	range 50 to 65%, and found that this was not significantly correlated with the core
10	temperature, so this risk factor was excluded from the multivariate analysis. We note that
11	Hind (1994a) is poorer quality.
12	